

CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-05 Medicare Secondary Payer	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 122	Date: August 17, 2018
	Change Request 10887

SUBJECT: Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Enhanced Functionality

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: Through this instruction, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is updating the Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Web User Guide to provide information and instructions on the enhancements to the ECRS Web tracking, reporting, searching, viewing and exporting functionality. The ECRS Web Quick Reference Card has also been updated (date only).

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 2, 2018

**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: September 17, 2018

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)

R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-Only One Per Row.

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
R	5/5.1- Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Web User Guide
R	5/5.2- Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Quick Reference Card

III. FUNDING:

For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

**Business Requirements
Manual Instruction**

Attachment - Business Requirements

Pub. 100-05	Transmittal: 122	Date: August 17, 2018	Change Request: 10887
--------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------

SUBJECT: Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Enhanced Functionality

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 2, 2018

**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: September 17, 2018

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) provides a means for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) and the CMS Regional Offices (ROs) to correspond electronically with the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center (BCRC). MACs and CMS ROs commonly use ECRS Web to convey information about new Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) occurrences and the need for updating and deleting pre-existing MSP auxiliary file data.

This change request informs the Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) of modifications to the ECRS web application to reflect updated functionality. The ECRS Web User Guide (version 6.1) is being updated to reflect these changes and provide guidance on how the A/B and Durable Medical Equipment (DME) MACs shall utilize the new enhancements.

B. Policy: All A/B MACs and DME MACs shall use the 6.1 version of the ECRS Web User Guide for guidance in submitting ECRS requests.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

"Shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, and "should" denotes an optional requirement.

Number	Requirement	Responsibility									
		A/B MAC			DME MAC	Shared-System Maintainers				Other	
		A	B	H		F	M	V	C		
10887.1	All ECRS Web Users shall refer to the ECRS User Guide Version 6.1 for instructions concerning submission of ECRS requests and to learn about the most recent ECRS enhancements.	X	X	X	X						BCRC, CRC, MQA, MSPIC, RRB-SMAC

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility		
		A/B MAC	DME	CE

		A	B	H H H	M A C	I
	None					

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements: N/A

"Should" denotes a recommendation.

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information: N/A
---------------------------------	---

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Brian Pabst, 410-786-2487 or Brian.Pabst@cms.hhs.gov , Vanessa Jackson, 410-786-3276 or Vanessa.Jackson@cms.hhs.gov

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: 0



Electronic Correspondence Referral System on the Web (E CRS Web) User Guide

Version 6.1

Rev. 2018/2 *July*
COBR-**Q3**-2018-v6.1

Confidentiality *Statement*

The collection of this information is authorized by Section 1862(b) of the Social Security Act (codified at 42 U.S.C 1395y(b)) (see also 42, C.F.R. 411.24). The information collected will be used to identify and recover past conditional and mistaken Medicare primary payments and to prevent Medicare from making mistaken payments in the future for those Medicare Secondary Payer situations that continue to exist. The Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a(b)), as amended, prohibits the disclosure of information maintained by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) in a system of records to third parties, unless the beneficiary provides a written request or explicit written consent/authorization for a party to receive such information. Where the beneficiary provides written consent/proof of representation, CMS will permit authorized parties to access requisite information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 : SUMMARY OF VERSION 6.1 UPDATES.....	1-1
CHAPTER 2 : INTRODUCTION	2-1
2.1 What is ECRS?	2-1
2.2 ECRS Web CBTs.....	2-1
2.3 About this Guide.....	2-1
2.4 How to Use the Required Data Reference Tables	2-2
2.5 User Guide Conventions	2-2
2.6 Basic Functions.....	2-3
2.6.1 EIDM Registration and ECRS Access.....	2-3
2.6.2 About RIDP and MFA	2-3
2.6.3 ECRS Login.....	2-3
2.6.4 Main Menu.....	2-8
2.6.5 Navigation Links	2-9
CHAPTER 3 : CWF ASSISTANCE REQUEST TRANSACTIONS.....	3-1
3.1 Adding a CWF Assistance Request Transaction	3-1
3.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information	3-1
3.1.2 Action Codes	3-1
3.2 Action Requested Page.....	3-3
3.2.1 Importing HIMR MSP Information for CWF Assistance Requests	3-5
3.3 CWF Auxiliary Record Information Page	3-8
3.4 Informant Information Page	3-11
3.5 Insurance Information Page	3-13
3.6 Employment Information Page	3-18
3.7 Additional Information Page	3-19
3.8 Comments and Remarks Page.....	3-21
3.9 Summary Page	3-23
3.10 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting CWF Assistance Request Transactions	3-25
3.10.1 View Transactions.....	3-26
3.10.2 Update Transactions.....	3-27
3.10.3 Delete Transactions	3-29
CHAPTER 4 : MSP INQUIRY TRANSACTIONS	4-1
4.1 Adding an MSP Inquiry Transaction	4-1
4.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information	4-1
4.1.2 Common MSP Sources.....	4-1
4.2 Action Requested Page.....	4-2
4.2.1 Navigation Links	4-2
4.3 MSP Information Page	4-4
4.4 Informant Information Page.....	4-7
4.5 Insurance Information Page	4-9
4.6 Employment Information Page	4-12
4.7 Additional Information Page	4-14
4.8 Prescription Coverage Page.....	4-16

4.9 Summary Page4-19

4.10 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting MSP Inquiry Transactions4-21

 4.10.1 *View Transactions*.....4-22

 4.10.2 Update Transactions.....4-23

 4.10.3 Delete Transactions4-25

CHAPTER 5 : PRESCRIPTION DRUG ASSISTANCE REQUEST TRANSACTIONS.....5-1

5.1 Adding a Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transaction5-1

 5.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information5-1

5.2 Action Requested Page.....5-1

 5.2.1 Navigation Links5-1

5.3 Informant Information Page5-7

5.4 Insurance Information Page5-9

5.5 Employment Information Page5-11

5.6 Additional Information Page5-13

5.7 Comments and Remarks Page.....5-13

5.8 Summary Page5-15

5.9 *Viewing, Updating, and Deleting Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transactions ..5-17*

 5.9.1 *View Transactions*.....5-18

 5.9.2 Update Transactions.....5-19

 5.9.3 Delete Transactions5-22

CHAPTER 6 : PRESCRIPTION DRUG INQUIRY TRANSACTIONS.....6-1

6.1 Adding a Prescription Drug Inquiry Transaction.....6-1

 6.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information6-1

 6.1.2 Common Prescription Drug Sources6-1

6.2 Initial Information Page.....6-2

 6.2.1 Navigation Links6-2

6.3 Additional Information Page6-4

6.4 Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug Page.....6-6

6.5 Summary Page6-10

6.6 *Viewing, Updating, and Deleting Prescription Drug Inquiries6-12*

 6.6.1 *Tracking Prescription Drug Inquiries6-12*

 6.6.2 *View Transactions*.....6-14

 6.6.3 Update Transactions.....6-15

 6.6.4 Delete Transactions6-18

CHAPTER 7 : REPORTS7-1

7.1 Navigation Links7-1

7.2 Contractor Workload Tracking Report7-1

7.3 CMS Workload Tracking Report7-4

7.4 QASP Report7-6

CHAPTER 8 : UPLOADING AND DOWNLOADING FILES8-1

8.1 Navigation Links8-1

8.2 Upload Assistance Request and Inquiry Files.....8-1

8.3 Download Assistance Request and Inquiry Response Files8-2

8.4 Alternative File Submission Options8-4

8.5 File Submission Errors8-4

CHAPTER 9 : REMOTE IDENTITY PROOFING (RIDP) AND MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION (MFA)9-1

9.1 Introduction9-1

9.2 New User Registration.....9-1

9.3 Requesting Access to ECRS9-8

9.4 Completing Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP)9-10

9.5 Problems with Verification?9-14

9.6 Manual Identity Proofing.....9-15

9.7 Downloading and Installing a Software Credential ID9-15

9.8 Registering Devices for Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA).....9-15

9.9 Request Application Access – Update Profile.....9-19

Appendix A : CWF Assistance Request Required Data Reference..... A-1

Appendix B : MSP Inquiry Required Data Reference..... B-1

Appendix C : Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data Reference C-1

Appendix D : Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data Reference..... D-1

Appendix E : Reason Codes E-1

Appendix F : CWF Remark Codes F-1

Appendix G : File Layouts G-1

G.1 CWF Assistance Request File Layouts.....G-1

 CWF Assistance Request Header Record.....G-1

G.2 CWF Assistance Request Trailer RecordG-2

G.3 CWF Assistance Request Detail RecordG-3

G.4 CWF Assistance Request Response Header RecordG-26

G.5 CWF Assistance Request Response Detail RecordG-27

G.6 Prescription Drug Assistance Request File LayoutsG-33

 Prescription Drug Assistance Request Header Record.....G-33

 Prescription Drug Assistance Request Trailer RecordG-34

 Prescription Drug Assistance Request Detail RecordG-35

 Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Header Record.....G-46

 Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Detail RecordG-47

G.7 MSP Inquiry File Layouts.....G-51

 MSP Inquiry Header Record.....G-51

 MSP Inquiry Trailer RecordG-52

 MSP Inquiry Detail RecordG-53

 MSP Inquiry Response Detail RecordG-82

G.8 Prescription Drug Inquiry File LayoutsG-88

 Prescription Drug Inquiry Header RecordG-88

 Prescription Drug Inquiry Trailer Record.....G-89

 Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail Record.....G-90

 Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Header RecordG-98

 Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Detail Record.....G-99

Appendix H : Error Codes H-1

Appendix I : Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) I-1

I.1 General Issues I-2

 What are the operating hours for the ECRS Web application? I-2

 Do all contractors see the same exact information on ECRS Web, or does it vary from state to state?..... I-2

 Can users print ECRS Web pages? I-2

I.2 Inquiry and Assistance Request Issues I-3

 Are completed MSP Inquiries, CWF Assistance Requests, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug inquiries purged? I-3

 Why can I only update or delete an Inquiry or Assistance Request while it is in NW (new) status? I-3

 Does a contractor need to send three separate Assistance Requests to delete three auxiliary records for the same beneficiary?..... I-3

 In the event a transaction is sent via ECRS Web through both an Assistance Request and an Inquiry option, does ECRS have an edit in place that will find these duplicate records? I-3

 If a contractor has multiple contractor numbers, can they choose one to use consistently for Inquiries and Assistance Request transactions? I-3

 Can contractors delete an Inquiry once it has been entered and is later found to contain an error? I-4

 What action code should contractors use when they receive information regarding a termination date for a 77777 or 11102 record that is more than six months from the date of accretion?..... I-4

 Does the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center view the Comments fields on the Assistance Request Detail pages and the MSP Inquiry Detail page? I-4

Appendix J : Excluded Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Type D J-1

Appendix K : Acronyms..... K-1

Appendix L : Previous Version Updates L-1

List of Figures

Figure 2-1: Log-in Page with Terms and Conditions..... 2-4

Figure 2-2: Log-in Page with Multi-Factor Authentication 2-5

Figure 2-3: ECRS Federal Systems Login Warning 2-6

Figure 2-4: Contractor Lookup/Sign In Page 2-6

Figure 2-5: Main Menu 2-8

Figure 3-1: CWF Assistance Request Action Requested 3-4

Figure 3-2: HIMR MSP Data List..... 3-5

Figure 3-3: CWF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information 3-8

Figure 3-4: CWF Assistance Request Informant Information..... 3-11

Figure 3-5: CWF Assistance Request Insurance Information 3-14

Figure 3-6: CWF Assistance Request Employment Information 3-18

Figure 3-7: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information 3-19

Figure 3-8: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes..... 3-21

Figure 3-9: CWF Assistance Request Comments/Remarks 3-22

Figure 3-10: CWF Assistance Request Summary 3-24

Figure 3-11: CWF Assistance Request Search 3-25

Figure 3-12: CWF Assistance Request Search Listing 3-26

Figure 3-13: CWF Assistance Request Summary 3-28

Figure 4-1: MSP Inquiry Action Requested 4-2

Figure 4-2: MSP Inquiry MSP Information 4-4

Figure 4-3: MSP Inquiry Informant Information..... 4-8

Figure 4-4: MSP Inquiry Insurance Information 4-10

Figure 4-5: MSP Inquiry Employment Information 4-13

Figure 4-6: MSP Inquiry Additional Information 4-14

Figure 4-7: MSP Inquiry Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes 4-16

Figure 4-8: MSP Inquiry Prescription Drug Coverage..... 4-17

Figure 4-9: MSP Inquiry Summary 4-20

Figure 4-10: MSP Inquiry Search 4-21

Figure 4-11: MSP Inquiry Search Listing 4-22

Figure 4-12: MSP Inquiry Summary 4-24

Figure 5-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Action Requested 5-2

Figure 5-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Informant Information..... 5-7

Figure 5-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Insurance Information 5-9

Figure 5-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Employment Information..... 5-11

Figure 5-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Additional Information 5-13

Figure 5-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Comments and Remarks 5-14

Figure 5-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary 5-16

Figure 5-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search..... 5-17

Figure 5-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Requests Search Listing 5-18

Figure 5-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary 5-20

Figure 6-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Initial Information..... 6-2

Figure 6-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Additional Information..... 6-4

Figure 6-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug 6-7

Figure 6-4: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary..... 6-11

Figure 6-5: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search 6-13

Figure 6-6: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Listing 6-14

Figure 6-7: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary..... 6-16

Figure 7-1: Contractor Workload Tracking..... 7-2

Figure 7-2: Contractor Workload Tracking Sample..... 7-3

Figure 7-3: CMS Workload Tracking 7-4

Figure 7-4: CMS Workload Tracking Sample 7-5

Figure 7-5: QASP Report 7-7

Figure 7-6: QASP Report Listing 7-8

Figure 8-1: ECRS File Upload..... 8-2

Figure 8-2: Download Response Files 8-3

Figure 8-3: Response File Example 8-4

Figure 9-1: CMS Enterprise Portal Log-in..... 9-2

Figure 9-2: Step #1: Choose Your Application 9-3

Figure 9-3: Choose Your Application (Terms & Conditions) 9-4

Figure 9-4: Step #2: Register Your Information 9-5

Figure 9-5: Step #3: Create User ID, Password & Security 9-6

Figure 9-6: Registration Summary..... 9-7

Figure 9-7: Registration Confirmation..... 9-7

Figure 9-8: My Portal..... 9-8

Figure 9-9: Access Catalog 9-9

Figure 9-10: Request New Application Access..... 9-9

Figure 9-11: RIDP Identity Verification 9-10

Figure 9-12: RIDP Terms and Conditions..... 9-11

Figure 9-13: RIDP Your Information 9-12

Figure 9-14: RIDP Verify Identity (Questionnaire) 9-14

Figure 9-15: Example Symantec VIP Access Screen 9-15

Figure 9-16: Multi-Factor Authentication Information 9-16

Figure 9-17: Register Your Phone, Computer, or E-mail 9-16

Figure 9-18: MFA Phone/Tablet/PC/Laptop Option 9-17

Figure 9-19: Email One-Time-Pass Code Option 9-17

Figure 9-20: Text Message – Short Message Service (SMS) 9-18

Figure 9-21: Interactive Voice Response (IVR) 9-18

Figure 9-22: Successful Registration Notification (New Users)..... 9-18

Figure 9-23: Request Application Access – Update Profile 9-19

Figure 9-24: Request Application Access – Reason for Request 9-20

Figure 9-26: Access Acknowledgement 9-20

List of Tables

Table 2-1: Navigation 2-7

Table 2-2: Contractor Lookup..... 2-7

Table 2-3: Right Side Bar - Quick Help 2-8

Table 2-4: Right Side Bar - User 2-8

Table 2-5: Main Menu 2-9

Table 2-6: Navigation 2-9

Table 2-7: Left Side Bar 2-10

Table 2-8: Right Side Bar 2-10

Table 3-1: Action Codes..... 3-2

Table 3-2: CWF Assistance Request Action Requested..... 3-4

Table 3-3: HIMR MSP Data List 3-6

Table 3-4: CFW Assistance Request: Pre-populated Fields 3-7

Table 3-5: More on Importing HIMR Records 3-7

Table 3-6: CWF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information 3-9

Table 3-7: CWF Assistance Request Informant Information 3-12

Table 3-8: CWF Assistance Request Insurance Information 3-15

Table 3-9: CWF Assistance Request Employment Information 3-18

Table 3-10: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information 3-20

Table 3-11: CWF Assistance Request More Diagnosis Codes..... 3-21

Table 3-12: CWF Assistance Request Comments/Remarks 3-22

Table 3-13: CWF Assistance Request Action and Related Comments Examples 3-23

Table 3-14: CWF Assistance Request Search 3-25

Table 3-15: CWF Assistance Request Search Listing 3-27

Table 4-1: MSP Inquiry Action Requested..... 4-3

Table 4-2: MSP Inquiry MSP Information 4-5

Table 4-3: MSP Inquiry Informant Information 4-8

Table 4-4: MSP Inquiry Insurance Information 4-11

Table 4-5: MSP Inquiry Employment Information 4-13

Table 4-6: MSP Inquiry Additional Information 4-15

Table 4-7: MSP Inquiry Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes..... 4-16

Table 4-8: MSP Inquiry Prescription Drug Coverage..... 4-17

Table 4-9: MSP Inquiry Search 4-21

Table 4-10: MSP Inquiry Search Listing 4-23

Table 5-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Action Requested 5-3

Table 5-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Informant Information..... 5-8

Table 5-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Insurance Information 5-9

Table 5-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Employment Information 5-12

Table 5-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Additional Information 5-13

Table 5-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Comments and Remarks 5-14

Table 5-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request BCRC Example Action Details 5-14

Table 5-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search 5-17

Table 5-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Requests Search Listing 5-19

Table 5-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary 5-21

Table 6-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Initial Information 6-3

Table 6-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Additional Information..... 6-5

Table 6-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug..... 6-8

Table 6-4: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Criteria 6-13

Table 6-5: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Listing 6-14

Table 6-6: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary..... 6-17

Table 7-1: Contractor Workload Tracking Selection Criteria 7-2

Table 7-2: Contractor Workload Tracking Report Detail 7-3

Table 7-3: CMS Workload Tracking Selection Criteria..... 7-5

Table 7-4: Reports, Workload Tracking Report Detail 7-6

Table 7-5: QASP Report Selection Criteria 7-7

Table 7-6: QASP Report Listing 7-8

Table 8-1: ECRS File Upload 8-2

Table 8-2: Download Response Files..... 8-3

Table A-1: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Action Requested..... A-1

Table A-2: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: CWF Auxiliary Record Data A-1

Table A-3: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Informant Information A-2

Table A-4: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Insurance Information A-2

Table A-5: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Employment Information A-3

Table A-6: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Additional Information A-3

Table A-7: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Comments/Remarks A-4

Table B-1: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Action Requested B-1

Table B-2: MSP Inquiry Required Data: MSP Information B-1

Table B-3: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Informant Information B-2

Table B-4: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Insurance Information B-3

Table B-5: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Employment Information B-4

Table B-6: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Additional Information B-5

Table B-7: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Prescription Coverage B-5

Table C-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Action Requested C-1

Table C-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Informant Information C-2

Table C-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Insurance Information C-2

Table C-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Employment Information... C-3

Table C-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Additional Information C-4

Table C-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Comments/Remarks C-4

Table D-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Initial Information D-1

Table D-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Additional Information D-1

Table D-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Prescription Coverage D-2

Table E-1: Reason Codes E-1

Table F-1: Remark Codes F-1

Table G-1: CWF Assistance Request Header Record Layout G-1

Table G-2: CWF Assistance Request Trailer Record Layout G-2

Table G-3: CWF Assistance Request Detail Record Layout G-3

Table G-4: CWF Assistance Request Response Header Record Layout G-26

Table G-5: CWF Assistance Request Response Detail Record Layout G-27

Table G-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Header Record Layout G-33

Table G-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Trailer Record Layout G-34

Table G-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Detail Record Layout G-35

Table G-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Header Record Layout G-46

Table G-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Detail Record Layout G-47

Table G-11: MSP Inquiry Header Record Layout G-51

Table G-12: MSP Inquiry Trailer Record Layout G-52

Table G-13: MSP Inquiry Detail Record Layout G-53

Table G-14: MSP Inquiry Response Header Record Layout G-81

Table G-15: MSP Inquiry Response Detail Record Layout G-82

Table G-16: Prescription Drug Inquiry Header Record Layout G-88

Table G-17: Prescription Drug Inquiry Trailer Record Layout G-89

Table G-18: Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail Record Layout G-90

Table G-19: Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Header Record Layout G-98

Table G-20: Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Detail Record Layout G-99

Table H-1: Header Record Errors H-1

Table H-2: Trailer Record Errors H-1

Table H-3: Detail Record and File Structure Errors H-1

Table H-4: Response Record Errors H-1

Table I-1: Am I Using the Correct Option? I-1

Table J-1: Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D J-1

Table J-2: Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D J-6

Table K-1: Acronyms K-1

Chapter 1: Summary of Version 6.1 Updates

The following updates have been made in Version 6.1 of the Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Web User Guide:

- *To allow Medicare contractors to more easily track and report ECRS transactions referred to the BCRC that are completed or in process, functionality has been added to the search pages to allow contractors to perform the following actions (Sections 3.10, 4.10, 5.9, and 6.6):*
 - *Search for records for up to 6 months (instead of 31 days);*
 - *View and export search results for up to 500 records at a time (instead of 20 items); and*
 - *View counts for the total number of search results and the number of records currently being viewed.*

Chapter 2: Introduction

This chapter contains an introduction to the Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) Web User Guide.

2.1 What is ECRS?

Note: Please see the Confidentiality and Disclosure of Information statement on the inside of the title page regarding the appropriate handling of information contained in ECRS.

ECRS allows authorized users at Medicare contractor sites and authorized CMS Regional Offices (ROs) to fill out various online forms and electronically transmit requests for changes to existing CWF MSP information, and inquiries concerning possible MSP coverage. Transactions are automatically stored on the Coordination of Benefits (COB) contractor's system. Each evening, a batch process reads the transactions and processes the requests. The status of each transaction is updated as it moves through the system.

Transactions are entered and viewed in ECRS by contractor number. An organization with more than one contractor number must determine how it wants to group its activity. If the organization wants to see all records together, it should use only one contractor number for all ECRS activities. If the organization wants to distinguish the transactions by contract, it should use its different contractor numbers.

2.2 ECRS Web CBTs

Register for Computer-Based Training (CBT) courses by sending an e-mail to LMS@nhassociates.com. Specify that you are requesting the ECRS Web CBT curriculum. Once your request is processed, an e-mail notification containing the instructions for accessing the course will be sent to you.

2.3 About this Guide

This guide was written to help you understand the Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS) for the web. Chapter 1, Summary of User Guide Updates, provides an overview of all significant revisions to this version of the ECRS Web User Guide.

Chapter 2: *Introduction*, is the section you are reading now. It contains information about how to use the guide. It also includes basic information about ECRS. If you are unfamiliar with the system or are not an experienced computer user, read the entire Introduction before reading the rest of the guide.

Chapter 3: *CWF Assistance Request Transactions*, contains step-by-step instructions for performing CWF assistance transactions, as well as examples of web pages in ECRS Web, with complete descriptions of the fields.

Chapter 4: *MSP Inquiry Transactions*, contains step-by-step instructions for performing MSP inquiry transactions, as well as examples of web pages in ECRS Web, with complete descriptions of the fields.

Chapter 5: *Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transactions*, contains step-by-step instructions for performing prescription drug assistance transactions, as well as examples of web pages in ECRS Web, with complete descriptions of the fields.

Chapter 6: *Prescription Coverage Inquiry Transactions*, contains step-by-step instructions for performing Prescription Coverage inquiry transactions, as well as examples of web pages in ECRS Web, with complete descriptions of the fields.

Chapter 7: *Workload Tracking Reports*, details how to run and display the Tracking report for Medicare contractors, as well as CMS and RO users.

Chapter 8: *Uploading & Downloading Files*, contains step-by-step instructions for uploading assistance request and inquiry files to ECRS Web, as well as downloading response files.

Chapter 9: *Remote ID Proofing (RIDP) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)*, contains step-by-step instructions for completing these identity verification processes.

Appendices A, B, C, and D are Required Data Reference tables that provide a quick way to determine the data required for completing assistance requests and inquiries.

Appendix E: *Reason Codes*, lists all possible Reason codes that are available in ECRS Web.

Appendix F: *CWF Remark Codes*, lists all possible Remark codes that can be entered on the first page of CWF Assistance requests.

Appendix G contains *File Layouts*, which outlines how files must be formatted to be successfully uploaded to ECRS Web.

Appendix H lists all possible error codes that may be returned on a transaction response file, along with their descriptions.

Appendix I: *Frequently Asked Questions*, contains a list of common questions about ECRS Web, along with the corresponding answers.

Appendix J: Excluded Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Type D, contains a list of excluded ICD-9 diagnosis codes for the No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D.

Appendix K defines terms and acronyms associated with ECRS.

Appendix L describes the changes made to previous releases.

2.4 How to Use the Required Data Reference Tables

The reference tables in Appendices A, B, C and D list the page names associated with completing an assistance request or inquiry. Below each page name are the data fields on the page. Across from each field, there is a Y or N, indicating if the field is required. The Notes column dictates when that field is required, if applicable. If the field is marked as required, and the Notes column is blank, then the field is required in all circumstances. If the field is marked as required, and there is information in the Notes column, that indicates that the field is only required in the situations listed.

2.5 User Guide Conventions

This section explains how information appears in the guide. Understanding the conventions will help you to better understand the tasks and web page explanations.

Information that links/navigates to other information within the application appears in bold typeface. For example, in the following instruction, “click **Continue**,” continue is in bold typeface because you must click on that link to go to the next page.

System messages appear in CAPITAL LETTERS. For example: The system displays the message, “SSN NOT ENTERED.”

Application web page examples are representative of the pages that you see within the ECRS web. The actual information may not be the same, unless otherwise noted in the guide.

Pointers throughout the guide can help you locate information. The guide includes a master Table of Contents in the front, and smaller Tables of Contents at the beginning of the chapters. In addition, headers and footers can be used to determine where you are in the guide.

2.6 Basic Functions

2.6.1 EIDM Registration and ECRS Access

Individuals who require access to the ECRS Web must first register and create an account through the Enterprise Identity Management (EIDM) system at the CMS Enterprise Portal: <https://portal.cms.gov>. To start, click the **New User Registration** link on the home page.

Before you can log in to ECRS, you must also complete the Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) processes, including registering a device.

2.6.2 About RIDP and MFA

To enhance security, new users who request access to ECRS on the CMS Enterprise Portal are required to complete the RIDP and MFA processes. Current users with active accounts will only need to complete the MFA process.

RIDP is an identity verification process that requires you to provide information to Experian® (an external credit service agency) that is sufficient to prove your identity. MFA is a security authentication process that requires you to register a device (such as a phone, computer, or laptop) or your email address as part of your EIDM profile. Once registered, you are required at login to always enter a unique security code (i.e., credential ID), which is sent to your registered device. See Chapter 9.

2.6.3 ECRS Login

Once you have registered (i.e., completed the RIDP and MFA processes) through the EIDM and have been approved to access ECRS, you will need to have a contractor number and access code to log into ECRS. If you have a contractor number but need assistance obtaining an access code, please contact ECRSHELP@ehmedicare.com.

1. Go to the ECRS Web URL: <https://www.cob.cms.hhs.gov/ECRS>

The CMS Enterprise Portal main page appears (Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2).

Figure 2-1: Log-in Page with Terms and Conditions

CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal

Find Your Application Help About E-mail Alerts

CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal

UserID

Password

Agree to our [Terms & Conditions](#)

Login

[Forgot your User ID or your Password?](#)

New User Registration

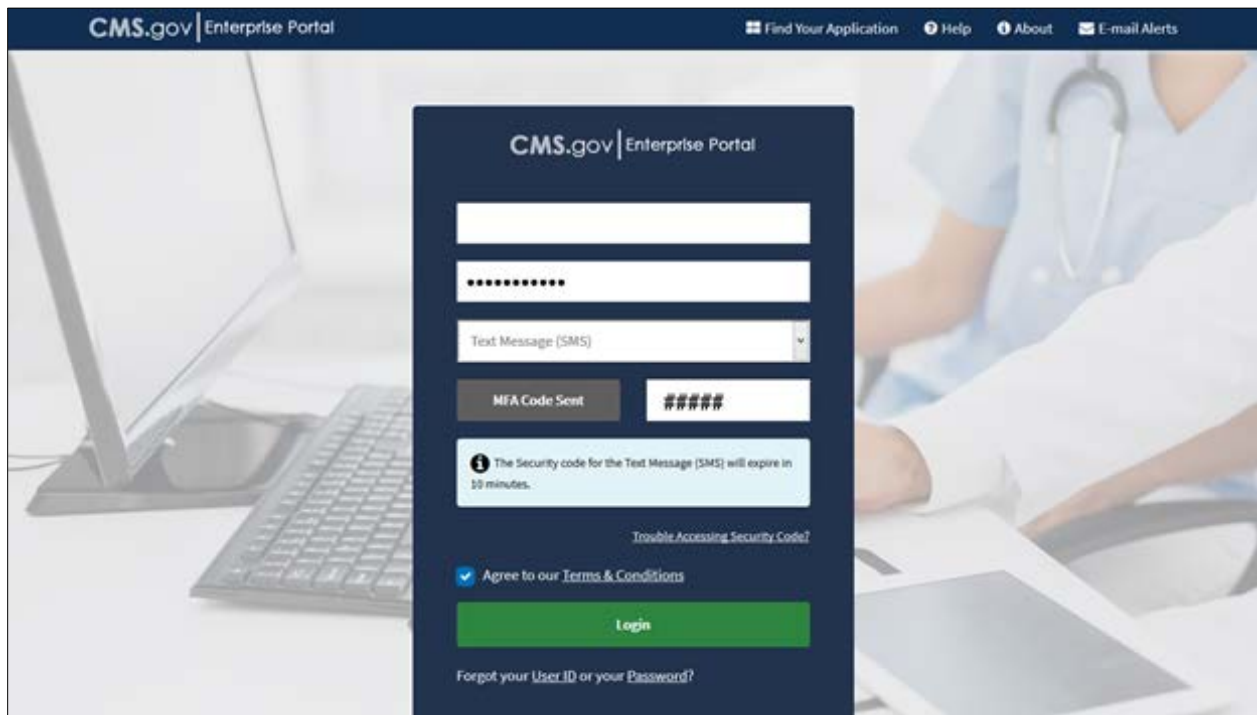
About

The CMS Enterprise Portal is a gateway that provides public access to a number of systems related to Medicare Advantage, Prescription Drug and other CMS programs.

Find Your Application

Find: Application Support

2. Enter your User ID and password.
3. Click and read the **Terms & Conditions**; then click the **Agree to our Terms & Conditions** checkbox.

Figure 2-2: Log-in Page with Multi-Factor Authentication

CMS.gov Enterprise Portal

Find Your Application Help About E-mail Alerts

CMS.gov Enterprise Portal

Text Message (SMS)

MFA Code Sent

#####

i The Security code for the Text Message (SMS) will expire in 10 minutes.

[Trouble Accessing Security Code?](#)

Agree to our [Terms & Conditions](#)

Login


[Forgot your User ID or your Password?](#)

4. Select your registered device from the *MFA* drop-down menu.
5. Enter the MFA code sent in the text box.
6. Click **Login** to continue.

The ECRS *Federal Systems Login Warning* page appears (Figure 2-3).

Figure 2-3: ECRS Federal Systems Login Warning

Federal System Login Warning

 [Print this page](#)

UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO THIS COMPUTER SYSTEM IS PROHIBITED BY LAW

This warning banner provides privacy and security notices consistent with applicable federal laws, directives, and other federal guidance for accessing this Government system, which includes (1) this computer network, (2) all computers connected to this network, and (3) all devices and storage media attached to this network or to a computer on this network.

This system is provided for Government-authorized use only.

Unauthorized or improper use of this system is prohibited and may result in disciplinary action and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Personal use of social media and networking sites on this system is limited as to not interfere with official work duties and is subject to monitoring.

By using this system, you understand and consent to the following:

The Government may monitor, record, and audit your system usage, including usage of personal devices and email systems for official duties or to conduct HHS business. Therefore, you have no reasonable expectation of privacy regarding any communication or data transiting or stored on this system. At any time, and for any lawful Government purpose, the government may monitor, intercept, and search and seize any communication or data transiting or stored on this system.

Any communication or data transiting or stored on this system may be disclosed or used for any lawful Government purpose.

This Web site is maintained by the U.S. Government and is protected by federal law. Use of this computer system without authority or in excess of granted authority, such as access through use of another's Login ID and/or password, may be in violation of federal law, including the False Claims Act, the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and other relevant provisions of federal civil and criminal law. Violators will be subject to administrative disciplinary action and civil and criminal penalties including civil monetary penalties.

For site security purposes we employ software programs to monitor and identify unauthorized access, unauthorized attempts to upload or change information, or attempts to otherwise cause damage. In the event of authorized law enforcement investigations, and pursuant to any required legal process, information from these sources may be used to help identify an individual and may be used for administrative, criminal or other adverse action. LOG OFF IMMEDIATELY if you do not agree to the conditions stated in this warning.

Privacy Act Statement


The collection of this information is authorized by 42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(7) & (8). The information collected will be used to identify and recover past mistaken Medicare primary payments and to prevent Medicare from making mistakes in the future for those Medicare Secondary Payer situations that continue to exist.

SAFEGUARDING & LIMITING ACCESS TO EXCHANGED DATA


I agree to establish and implement proper safeguards against unauthorized use and disclosure of the data exchanged for the purposes of complying with the Medicare Secondary Payer Mandatory Reporting Provisions in Section 111 of the Medicare, Medicaid and SCHIP Extension Act (MMSEA) of 2007. Proper safeguards shall include the adoption of policies and procedures to ensure that the data obtained shall be used solely in accordance with Section 1106 of the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. § 1306], Section 1874(b) of the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. § 1395kk(b)], Section 1862(b) of the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. § 1395y(b)], and the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended [5 U.S.C. § 552a]. The Responsible Reporting Entity (RRE) and its duly authorized agent for this Section 111 reporting, if any, shall establish appropriate administrative, technical, procedural, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the data and to prevent unauthorized access to the data provided by CMS. I agree that the only entities authorized to have access to the data are CMS, the RRE or its authorized agent for Mandatory Reporting. RREs must ensure that agents reporting on behalf of multiple RREs will segregate data reported on behalf of each unique RRE to limit access to only the RRE and CMS and the agent. Further, RREs must ensure that access by the agent is limited to instances where it is acting solely on behalf of the unique RRE on whose behalf the data was obtained. I agree that the authorized representatives of CMS shall be granted access to premises where the Medicare data is being kept for the purpose of inspecting security arrangements confirming whether the RRE and its duly authorized agent, if any, is in compliance with the security requirements specified above. Access to the records matched and to any records created by the matching process shall be restricted to authorized CMS and RRE employees, agents and officials who require access to perform their official duties in accordance with the uses of the information as authorized under Section 111 of the MMSEA of 2007. Such personnel shall be advised of (1) the confidential nature of the information; (2) safeguards required to protect the information, and (3) the administrative, civil and criminal penalties for noncompliance contained in applicable Federal laws.

7. Read the Federal Systems Login Warning and click **I Accept** at the bottom of the page. The system displays the *ECRS Contractor Sign In* page (Figure 2-4).

Figure 2-4: Contractor Lookup/Sign In Page



Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS)



Home CMS
Skip Navigation [Adobe Acrobat](#)

ECRS User Guide
About
Sign out

Contractor Lookup

Contractor Sign In

** Required*

*Contractor Number:

*Access Code:

For information about the availability of auxiliary aids and services, please visit:
<http://www.medicare.gov/about-us/nondiscrimination/nondiscrimination-notice.html>

ECRS Messages

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

User

ID: AAAA###

Name: User ID

Phone: ###-###-####

Table 2-1: Navigation

Link	Description
HOME	Click to return to the <i>Main Menu</i> page.
CMS	Click to link to the CMS website https://www.cms.gov .
Adobe Acrobat	Click to open a link to download Acrobat Reader.
ECRS User Guide	Click to access this user guide.
ABOUT	Click to display information about the ECRS Web menu options.
SIGN OUT	Click to leave the ECRS Web application. The system returns you to the <i>CMS Access Management Logon Page</i> .

Table 2-2: Contractor Lookup

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR NUMBER	Unique five-digit identification number assigned to each Medicare contractor by CMS. <i>Required field</i> for contractors. Or Group Health Incorporated (GHI), CMS, or Regional Office (RO) identification number. <i>Required field</i> for GHI, CMS, and RO users.
ACCESS CODE	Five-character authorization code assigned by the BCRC. <i>Required field</i> for contractors. Or Five-character authorization code for GHI, CMS, and RO users. <i>Required field</i> for GHI, CMS, and RO users.
SUBMITTER TYPE	Type of submitter. Select “Part C” or “Part D.” Note: This field displays for users who can submit Part C or Part D data, after the CONTRACTOR NUMBER and ACCESS CODE fields have been populated.
ECRS MESSAGES	Location of messages for ECRS web users to keep them informed of upcoming events, maintenance, or other system-specific information.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to navigate to the <i>Main Menu</i> page.

Contractor Lookup Page - Right Side Bar

The right side bar of the *Contractor Lookup* Page is divided into two sections: Quick Help and User.

1. Enter the appropriate values in the CONTRACTOR NUMBER and ACCESS CODE fields.
For users who can submit Part C or Part D data, the *Contractor Sign-In* page redisplay, with the CONTRACTOR NUMBER and ACCESS CODE fields disabled, with a SUBMITTER TYPE field displayed and enabled.
2. Select a Submitter Type.
3. Click the **Continue** button. The system then displays the *Main Menu* page (Figure 2-5).

Table 2-3: Right Side Bar - Quick Help

Quick Help	Description
Help About This Page	Click to display helpful information for completing the page.

Table 2-4: Right Side Bar - User

Field	Description
ID	User ID of person logged in. (<i>protected field</i>)
NAME	Name of person associated with the User ID. (<i>protected field</i>)
PHONE	Phone number associated with the User ID. (<i>protected field</i>)

2.6.4 Main Menu

The *Main Menu* page is the Home page for the ECRS Web application (Figure 2-5). Select the tasks you want to perform from this page. Click on a link to access information in ECRS.

The ECRS *Main Menu* is divided into four sections: Create Requests or Inquiries, Search for Requests or Inquiries, Reports, and Files. Each section includes various navigation links that will direct you to the applicable ECRS web page (Table 2-5).

Figure 2-5: Main Menu

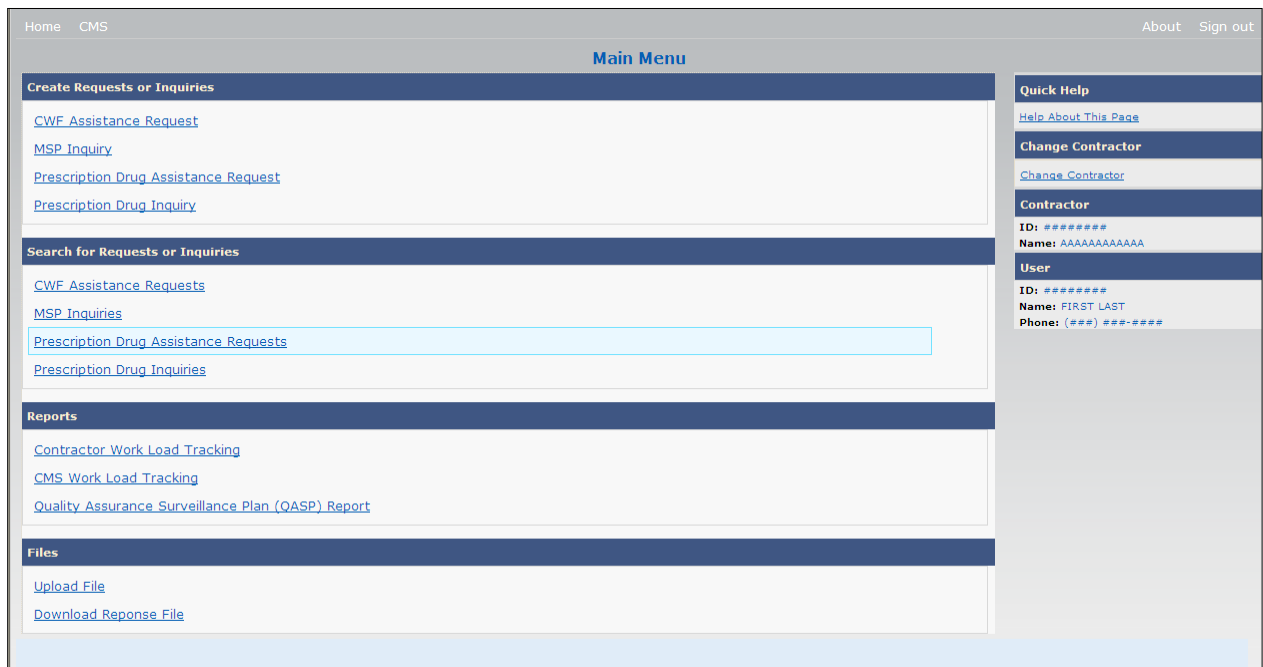


Table 2-5: Main Menu

Link	Description
CWF ASSISTANCE REQUEST	Click CWF Assistance Request to enter a new CWF Assistance Request.
MSP INQUIRY	Click MSP Inquiry to enter a new MSP Inquiry.
PRESCRIPTION DRUG ASSISTANCE REQUEST	Click Prescription Drug Assistance Request to enter a new Prescription Drug Assistance Request. Note: This field displays for users who can submit Part C or Part D data.
PRESCRIPTION COVERAGE INQUIRY	Click Prescription Coverage Inquiry to enter a new Prescription Drug Inquiry.
CWF ASSISTANCE REQUESTS	Click CWF Assistance Requests to enter search criteria to locate a CWF Assistance Request.
MSP INQUIRIES	Click MSP Inquiries to enter search criteria to locate an MSP Inquiry.
PRESCRIPTION DRUG ASSISTANCE REQUESTS	Click Prescription Drug Assistance Requests to enter search criteria to locate a Prescription Drug Assistance Request.
PRESCRIPTION COVERAGE INQUIRIES	Click Prescription Coverage Inquiries to enter search criteria to locate a Prescription Coverage Inquiry.
CONTRACTOR WORKLOAD TRACKING	Click Contractor Workload Tracking to select criteria and display the workload tracking report for your contractor.
CMS WORKLOAD TRACKING	Click CMS Workload Tracking to select criteria and display the workload tracking report for contractors. Note: Restricted to CMS and Regional Offices
QUALITY ASSURANCE SURVEILLANCE PLAN (QASP) REPORT	Click Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan (QASP) Report to select criteria and display the QASP report. Note: Restricted to CMS and Regional Offices
UPLOAD FILE	Click Upload File to upload ECRS transaction files. Note: File Upload and Download are restricted to selected users. Contact the EDI Help desk at (646) 458-6740 for additional information.
DOWNLOAD RESPONSE FILE	Click Download Response File to download the ECRS response files. Note: File Upload and Download are restricted to selected users. Contact the EDI Help desk at (646) 458-6740 for additional information.

2.6.5 Navigation Links

The following navigation links are displayed on each page that is opened from the *Main Menu*.

Table 2-6: Navigation

Link	Description
HOME	Returns to the Main Menu page.
CMS	Links to the CMS website https://www.cms.gov/ .
ABOUT	Displays information about the ECRS Web menu options.

Link	Description
SIGN OUT	Exits the ECRS web application.

Table 2-7: Left Side Bar

Link	Description
ACTION REQUESTED	Goes to the <i>Action Requested</i> page.
CWF AUXILIARY RECORD INFORMATION	Goes to the <i>CWF Auxiliary Record Data</i> page.
INFORMANT INFORMATION	Goes to the <i>Informant Information</i> page.
INSURANCE INFORMATION	Goes to the <i>Insurance Information</i> page.
EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION	Goes to the <i>Employment Information</i> page.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	Goes to the <i>Additional Information</i> page.
COMMENTS/REMARKS	Goes to the <i>Comments/Remarks</i> page.
SUMMARY	Goes to the <i>Summary</i> page.

The Right Side Bar displays four to six sections of links and fields, as well as different link combinations, depending on the page displayed.

For some pages, beneficiary and DCN Information is retrieved from the system using the Medicare ID entered on the *Action Requested* page (Section 3.2). The Medicare ID can be either the Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or the Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI). This information is then carried forward on subsequent pages opened from the Main Menu, and it will be displayed on the right side bar. This information will not be editable.

Table 2-8: Right Side Bar

Link	Description
QUICK HELP	-
Help About This Page	Click Help About this Page to display help information for completing the page.
CHANGE CONTRACTOR	-
Change Contractor	Click the link to change the contractor number and access code on the <i>Contractor Sign In</i> page. Note: You will lose all unsubmitted data for the current contractor.
CONTRACTOR	-
ID	Contractor Number or CMS ID entered on <i>Contractor Sign In</i> page (<i>protected field</i>).
Name	Name of Contractor associated with the Contractor Number, or Regional Office associated with the CMS ID (<i>protected field</i>).
USER	-
ID	User ID of person logged in (<i>protected field</i>).
Name	Name of person associated with User ID (<i>protected field</i>).
Phone	Phone number associated with the User ID (<i>protected field</i>).
BENEFICIARY	-

Link	Description
Medicare ID	HICN or MBI of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
SSN	Social Security Number of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
Name	Name of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
Address	Street address of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
City, State	City and State associated with the street address of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
Zip	Zip code associated with street address of beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
Sex	Gender of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
DOB	Date of birth of the beneficiary (<i>protected field</i>).
DCN	-
ID	Document Control Number assigned by the contractor to correspondence or paperwork associated with a transaction (<i>protected field</i>).
Origin Date	Date CWF Assistance Request transaction was submitted (<i>protected field</i>).
Status	<p>Two-character code explaining where the CWF Assistance Request transaction is in the COB system process (<i>protected field</i>).</p> <p>CM: Completed DE: Delete (do not process ECRS CWF Assistance Request) HD: Hold, individual not yet a Medicare beneficiary IP: In process, being edited by COB NW: New, not yet read by COB Note: STATUS will always be NW until the transaction is processed.</p>
Reason	<p>Two-character code explaining why the CWF Assistance Request is in a particular status (<i>protected field</i>).</p> <p>Note: REASON will always be 01 until the transaction is processed.</p>

Chapter 3: CWF Assistance Request Transactions

This chapter provides you with step-by-step instructions to perform a CWF assistance request. Examples and explanations are provided for each page in ECRS. If you are a new user, this chapter can help you use the system as you learn it. You can also use this chapter to determine what information is contained in each field or what you should enter in a field. It can also help you to navigate through the CWF assistance request transaction process if you are lost. If you are an experienced user, you can use the chapter as a quick reference for a web page that you use infrequently.

3.1 Adding a CWF Assistance Request Transaction

Use the **CWF Assistance Request** link under Create Requests or Inquiries on the Main Menu, to add CWF Assistance Request transactions for existing CWF MSP auxiliary occurrences.

To submit an inquiry to the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center about a new or possible MSP situation not yet documented at CWF, use the **MSP Inquiry** link on the Main Menu.

3.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information

Beneficiary Information is automatically retrieved when the Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) and other required data is entered and saved on the first page of the CWF Assistance Request (Action Requested page). The information is displayed on the right side bar, and carried forward on the CWF Assistance Request transaction.

3.1.2 Action Codes

ECRS uses action codes to determine what information should be updated on the MSP auxiliary occurrence at CWF or what type of special processing should be performed on an MSP auxiliary occurrence. For example, if you type action code EI in the ACTION(S) field, only the information you type in the employer fields (employer name, street, city, ZIP code, EIN, and employee number) will be updated on the MSP auxiliary occurrence at CWF.

For CWF Assistance Request transactions, you are required to enter at least one ACTION, but you have the ability to enter a maximum of four codes. For MSP inquiries, you are not required to enter any ACTIONS. Table 3-1 lists all action codes available in ECRS Web.

If you type information in a field (for example, TERMINATION DATE), but you do not type the corresponding ACTION (for example, TD) in the ACTION field, the system will not update that information on the MSP auxiliary occurrence at CWF.

Table 3-1: Action Codes

Description	Action Code
Change Attorney Information	AI
Add Policy and/or Group Number	AP
Add CWF Remark Codes	AR
Develop for Prescription BIN	BN
CMS Grouping Code	CA
Date of Injury/Date of Loss Changes	CD
Closed or Settled Case	CL
Incorrect ESRD Coordination Period	CP
Change Termination Date	CT
Change Prescription Values (BIN, Group, PCN)	CX
Develop to the Attorney	DA
Develop to the Diagnosis Code	DD
Develop for Employer Information	DE
Develop for Insurer Information	DI
Mark Occurrence for Deletion	DO
Investigate Closed or Deleted Record	DR
Develop For Termination Date	DT
Change Diagnosis Code	DX
Change Employer Address	EA
Change Effective Date	ED
Develop for Effective Date	EF
Change Employer Information	EI
Employer Size Below Minimum	ES
Develop for Group Number	GR
Investigate/Possible Duplicate for Deletion	ID
Change Insurer Information	II
Change Insurance Type	IT
Add No-Fault to Liability Record	LR
Change MSP Type	MT
SSN/Medicare ID Mismatch	MX
Create Duplicate No-Fault Record	NR
Update Prescription Person Code	PC
Change Pre-Paid Health Plan (PHP) Date	PH

Description	Action Code
Develop for/add PCN	PN
Change Patient Relationship	PR
Add Termination Date	TD
Update A Record For A Vow Of Poverty	VP
Notify COB Of Updates To WCMSA Cases	WN

3.2 Action Requested Page

The *Action Requested* page is the first page displayed when adding a new CWF Assistance Request. The information entered on this page determines required information on subsequent pages.

1. From the *Main Menu* page, click the **CWF Assistance Request** link under Create Requests or Inquiries. The system displays the *Action Requested* page and navigation links (Figure 3-1).
2. Type/select data in all of *the required fields* on the *Action Requested* page, and click the **Continue** button. *Required fields* are noted with a red asterisk (*) and are as follows:
 - DCN
 - MEDICARE ID
 - ACTIVITY CODE
 - ACTION
 - SOURCE

Note: For information on importing HIMR MSP Data for CWF Assistance Requests, see Figure 3-2. If beneficiary information is not found for the Medicare ID you have entered, you will not be able to continue the CWF Assistance Request.

3. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the CWF Auxiliary Record Data page, or select a page link from the left side bar.
4. If you selected to import HIMR MSP data, clicking **Continue** displays the HIMR MSP Data List (Figure 3-2).
5. To exit the CWF Assistance Request Detail pages, click the **Home** link to return to the Main Menu or click **Sign Out** to exit the application.

Figure 3-1: CWF Assistance Request Action Requested

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'CWF Assistance Request Action Requested'. At the top, there are navigation links for 'Home', 'CMS', 'About', and 'Sign out'. A left sidebar contains a menu with options: 'Action Requested' (selected), 'CWF Auxiliary Record Data', 'Informant Information', 'Insurance Information', 'Employment Information', 'Additional Information', 'Comments/Remarks', and 'Summary'. The main content area is titled 'CWF Assistance Request Action Requested' and contains several required fields:

- *DCN: [Text Input]
- *Medicare ID: [Text Input]
- *Activity Code: [Dropdown Menu]
- *Action: [Dropdown Menu]
- [Dropdown Menu]
- [Dropdown Menu]
- [Dropdown Menu]
- *Source: [Dropdown Menu]

 Below these fields is a checkbox for 'Import HIMR MSP Data' with 'Yes' selected. At the bottom of the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Quick Help' section with links for 'Help About This Page' and 'Change Contractor', and a 'Contractor' section displaying ID, Name, and User information.

Table 3-2: CWF Assistance Request Action Requested

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number assigned by the contractor to correspondence and/or paperwork associated with transaction (<i>required field</i>) The system auto-generates the DCN, but it can be changed by the user.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI) or Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) of the beneficiary (<i>required field</i>). Enter the ID without dashes, spaces, or other special characters.
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity of the contractor (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are: C Claims (Pre-Payment) D Debt Collection/Referral G Group Health Plan I General Inquiries N Liability, No Fault, Workers' Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act
ACTION	Two-character code defining the action to take on the MSP auxiliary occurrence at CWF (<i>required field</i>). Notes: Enter up to four Actions unless the CWF Assistance Request is to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delete occurrence (DO) • Redevelop a deleted CWF record (DR) • Investigate/ possible duplicate for deletion (ID) • Note a vow of poverty (VP) • Develop for Employer Information (DE) • Develop for Insurer Information (DI) You cannot combine these six Actions with any other Actions. Action MT only applies when supplemental type is Primary.

Field	Description
SOURCE	Four-character code identifying source of the information (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are: CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON = Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey
IMPORT HIMR MSP DATA	Defaults to Yes, but can be changed to No. See Section 3.2.2 for more information.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the next page. Note: All <i>required fields</i> must be populated before clicking Continue .
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.2.1 Importing HIMR MSP Information for CWF Assistance Requests

Importing HIMR MSP data allows you to retrieve HIMR BENA and MSPD screens at each host site. The system then transfers that information to the CWF Assistance Request Detail pages and populates the associated fields.

Follow the steps below to import HIMR MSP data for a new CWF Assistance Request.

Note: The HIMR application may be inconsistent after 5 pm. EST.

1. From the Action Requested page, which is the first page of the CWF Assistance Request, type/select all relevant fields, set Import HIMR MSP Data to “Yes,” and click **Continue**.

The system retrieves MSP data, displaying all aux record numbers associated with the Medicare ID, and displays them on the HIMR MSP Data List (Figure 3-2).

2. To select HIMR MSP data and transfer it to the CWF Assistance Request Detail pages, click the **AUX REC #** link next to that record. **Note:** Only records with a validity indicator of Y can be selected.

The system pre-populates certain fields through the CWF assistance request process.

Figure 3-2: HIMR MSP Data List

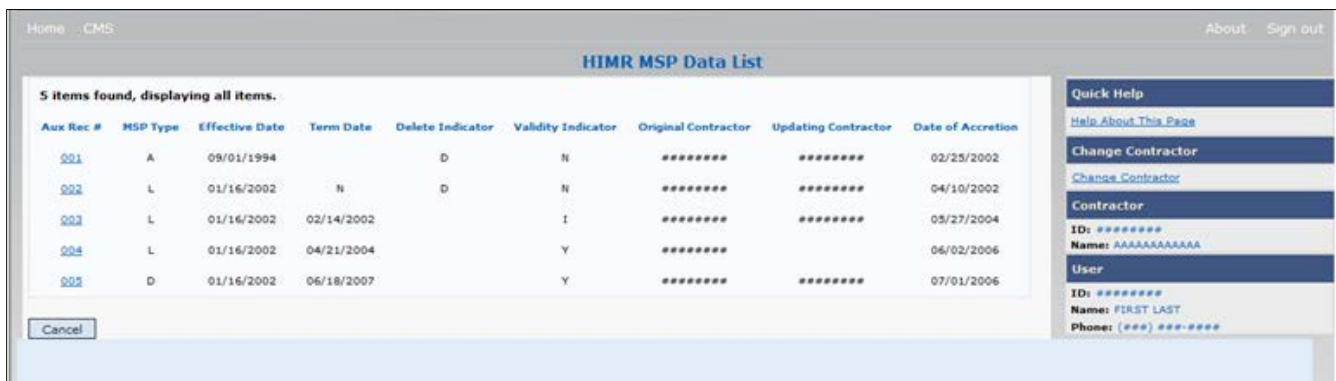


Table 3-3: HIMR MSP Data List

Field	Description
AUX REC #	Record number of the MSP auxiliary occurrence in CWF. Click to select the record and transfer the data to the <i>CWF Auxiliary Record Data</i> page.
MSP TYPE	Description of the MSP coverage type. Valid values are: A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional Payment D Automobile Insurance, No Fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung I Veterans L Liability W Workers' Compensation Medicare Set Aside
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of the MSP coverage.
TERM DATE	Termination date of the MSP coverage.
ORIGINAL CONTRACTOR	Contractor number of the contractor that created the original MSP occurrence at CWF.
DELETE INDICATOR	Indicates if the record has been deleted. Valid values are: D Deleted Blank Not Deleted
VALIDITY INDICATOR	Indicates if the record is active. Valid values are: I Under Development Y MSP Coverage Confirmed N No MSP Coverage
UPDATING CONTRACTOR	Contractor number of the contractor that most recently updated the MSP occurrence.
DATE OF ACCRETION	Accretion date of MSP coverage in MMDDCCYY format.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Table 3-4: CFW Assistance Request: Pre-populated Fields

Page	Pre-Populated Fields
CWF AUXILIARY RECORD DATA	MSP Type Patient Relationship Auxiliary Record # Originating Contractor Effective Date Termination Date Accretion Date
INSURANCE INFORMATION	Insurance Company Name Address City State Zip Insurance Type Group Number Policy Number Subscriber Name
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	Diagnosis Codes

Refer to the following for additional actions:

Table 3-5: More on Importing HIMR Records

If you...	Follow these steps:
Don't get a list of HIMR records	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check to make sure the Medicare ID entered is correct. 2. Check the time. The HIMR application may be unavailable before 8 am and after 5 pm EST.
Want to use this imported information	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change information in any of the fields by typing the correct information over the imported information, if necessary. 2. Continue the CWF assistance request process.
Want to select a different MSP record for the beneficiary if you have already transferred HIMR data to the CWF Auxiliary Record Data page.	From the CWF Auxiliary Record Data page, click Back To List , and click the Aux Rec # link, next to the record you want to select.
Do not want to use this imported information, but want to look up a new beneficiary	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the new beneficiary's Medicare ID in the Medicare ID field on the Action Requested page. 2. Set Import HIMR MSP Data to "Yes". 3. Click the Continue button to display the HIMR MSP DATA List. 4. Click the AUX REC # link next to the record you want to select.

If you...	Follow these steps:
Want to return to the <i>CWF Assistance Request Action Requested</i> page without selecting data	Click Cancel .

3.3 CWF Auxiliary Record Information Page

1. Enter/select information on the *CWF Auxiliary Record Information* page that associates the assistance request with an MSP auxiliary record (Figure 3-3).

Note: Some ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes cannot be submitted when the MSP record type is “D-Automobile Insurance, No Fault.” If you attempt to submit these codes, the following error message is displayed: “Diagnosis code [number] is invalid with insurer type of No-Fault” For details, see Appendix J.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click the **Continue** button to go to the *Informant Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 3-3: CWF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information

The screenshot displays the 'CWF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information' page. The main form area contains the following fields and values:

- * Required** (indicated in red)
- *MSP Type:** D - Automobile Insurance, No Fault
- New MSP Type:** Please Select
- *Patient Relationship:** 01 - Patient is policy holder
- New Patient Relationship:** Please Select
- *Auxiliary Record #:** 006
- *Originating Contractor:** 11109
- *Effective Date:** 01/16/2002
- New Effective Date:** (empty)
- Termination Date:** 06/18/2007
- Remove Existing Termination Date:**
- Accretion Date:** 07/01/2006
- ORM:** Y

At the bottom of the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The left sidebar lists navigation options: Home, CMS, Action Requested, **CWF Auxiliary Record Data**, Informant Information, Insurance Information, Employment Information, Additional Information, Comments/Remarks, and Summary. The right sidebar contains 'Quick Help' (Help About This Page), 'Change Contractor' (Change Contractor), 'Contractor' (ID: *****), 'User' (ID: *****, Name: FIRST LAST, Phone: (###) ###-****), 'Beneficiary' (Medicare ID: *****, SSN: ***-**-****, Name: FIRST M LAST, Address: *****, City, State: *****, AA, Zip: ****-****, Sex: Male, DOB: ##/##/####), and 'DCN' (ID: *****, Origin Date: 05/01/2010, Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB, Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status).

Table 3-6: CWF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information

Field	Description
MSP TYPE	<p>One-character code identifying the type of MSP coverage (<i>required field</i>). Description of code displays next to value.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional Payment D Automobile Insurance, No Fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung L Liability W Workers' Compensation Medicare Set Aside
NEW MSP TYPE	<p>One-character code identifying the type of new MSP coverage. Description of code displays next to value.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is MT.</p>

Field	Description										
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	<p>Patient relationship between the policyholder and the beneficiary (<i>required field</i>). Description of code displays next to value.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Patient is policy holder 02 Spouse 03 Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 Stepchild 06 Foster child 07 Ward of the Court 08 Employee 09 Unknown 10 Handicapped dependent 11 Organ donor 12 Cadaver donor 13 Grandchild 14 Niece/nephew 15 Injured plaintiff 16 Sponsored dependent 17 Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 Parent 19 Grandparent dependent 20 Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>For the following MSP Types, the patient relationship codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">MSP Type</td> <td>Patient Relationship Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </table>	MSP Type	Patient Relationship Code	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP Type	Patient Relationship Code										

A	01, 02										
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20										
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20										
NEW PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	<p>New patient relationship between the policyholder and the beneficiary. Description of code displays next to value</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is PR.</p>										
AUXILIARY RECORD #	<p>Record number of the MSP auxiliary occurrence in CWF (<i>required field</i>)</p> <p>Note: Part D contractors must enter '001' when aux number is unknown.</p>										
ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR	<p>Contractor number of contractor that created the original MSP occurrence at CWF (<i>required field</i>)</p>										
EFFECTIVE DATE	<p>Effective date of MSP coverage in MMDDCCYY format (<i>required field</i>)</p>										
NEW EFFECTIVE DATE	<p>New effective date of MSP coverage in MMDDCCYY format.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is ED.</p>										

Field	Description
TERMINATION DATE	Termination date of MSP coverage in MMDDCCYY format. Required when ACTION is TD or CT.
REMOVE EXISTING TERMINATION DATE	Check to remove an existing termination date.
ACCRETION DATE	Accretion date of MSP coverage in MMDDCCYY format.
ORM	Indicator for Ongoing Responsibility for Medicals. This field is read-only. Available values are Y (“Yes” ORM exists) or a “Space” (ORM does not exist, or existence of ORM is unknown). Notes: Once ORM is reported as Y , then even after ORM has terminated, the record will continue to display an indicator of “Y.” If you did not select the <i>Import HIMR Data</i> option, you will not see an ORM indicator on this screen.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the Informant Information page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.4 Informant Information Page

1. Enter information on the *Informant Information* page regarding the person who informed you of the change in MSP coverage.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click the **Continue** button to go to the *Insurance Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 3-4: CWF Assistance Request Informant Information

Table 3-7: CWF Assistance Request Informant Information

Field	Description
FIRST NAME	First name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
MIDDLE INITIAL	First initial of the middle name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage.
LAST NAME	Last name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
ADDRESS	Informant’s street address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
CITY	Informant’s city. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
STATE	Informant’s state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
ZIP	Informant’s ZIP code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Required for all SOURCES when ACTION is AI.
PHONE	Informant’s telephone number

Field	Description
RELATIONSHIP	One-character code indicating the relationship of the informant to the beneficiary. Valid values are: A Attorney representing beneficiary B Beneficiary C Child D Defendant’s attorney E Employer F Father I Insurer M Mother N Non-relative O Other relative P Provider R Beneficiary representative (other than attorney) S Spouse U Unknown W Pharmacy <i>Required for:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. • Defaults to A when ACTION is AI.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to Insurance Information page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.5 Insurance Information Page

1. Enter information on the *Insurance Information* page about the insurance type associated with the MSP coverage (Figure 3-5).

To modify insurer information at CWF, you must enter Action II on the Action Requested page. Type data in all fields to update insurer information. Leave all fields blank to delete insurer information.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Employment Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Note: If you enter Action II and leave any of the following fields blank, the system deletes the previous value at CWF: ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, GROUP NUMBER, POLICY NUMBER, and SUBSCRIBER NAME.

Figure 3-5: CWF Assistance Request Insurance Information

Home CMS About Sign out

CWF Assistance Request Insurance Information

- Action Requested
- CWF Auxiliary Record Data
- Informant Information
- Insurance Information**
- Employment Information
- Additional Information
- Comments/Remarks
- Summary

Insurance Company Name:

Address:

City:

State, Zip: -

Phone: () -

Insurance Type:

New Insurance Type:

Policy Number:

Group Number:

Subscriber/Policy Holder First Name:

Subscriber/Policy Holder Middle Initial:

Subscriber/Policy Holder Last Name:

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor

[Change Contractor](#)

Contractor

ID: #####
Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

User

ID: #####
Name: FIRST LAST
Phone: (###) ###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####A
SSN: ***-**-####
Name: FIRST M LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA
Zip: #####-####
Sex: Male
DOB: ##/##/####

DCN

ID: #####
Origin Date: 05/01/2010
Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB
Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status

Table 3-8: CWF Assistance Request Insurance Information

Field	Description
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	<p>Name of the insurance carrier for MSP coverage. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is II.</p> <p>If the Insurance Company Name is blank or only contains one of the following values, then it is considered an error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTORNEY • BC • BCBX • BCBS • BLUE CROSS • BLUE SHIELD • BS • BX • CMS • COB • HCFA • INSURER • MEDICARE • MISC • MISCELLANEOUS • N/A • NA • NO • NONE • SUPPLEMENT • SUPPLEMENTAL • UNK • XX • UNKNOWN <p>Note: ECRS Web deletes all information entered in subsequent fields if this field is left blank and the Action is II.</p>
ADDRESS	First Line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
STATE	State associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
ZIP	Zip code associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
PHONE	Phone Number of the insurance carrier.

Field	Description
INSURANCE TYPE	<p>One-character code for the type of insurance. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Insurance or Indemnity (OTHER TYPES) B Group Health Organization (GHO) C Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) D Third Party Administrator arrangement under an Administrative Service Only (ASO) contract without stop loss from any entity (TPA/ASO) E Third Party Administrator arrangement with stop loss insurance issued from any entity (STOP LOSS TPA) F Self-Insured/Self-Administered (SELF-INSURED) G Collectively-Bargained Health and Welfare Fund (HEALTH/WELFAR) H Multiple Employer Health Plan with at least one employer who has 100 or more full- and/or part-time employees (EMPLOYER+100) I Multiple Employer Health Plan with at least one employer who has more 20 or more full- and/or part-time employees (EMPLOYER+20) J Hospitalization Only Plan covering inpatient hospital services (HOSPITAL ONLY) K Medical Services Only Plan covering only non-inpatient medical services (MEDICAL ONLY) M Medicare Supplemental Plan, Medigap, Medicare Wraparound Plan or Medicare Carve Out Plan (SUPPLEMENTAL) R GHP Health Reimbursement Arrangement S GHP Health Savings Account <p>Blank Unknown (UNKNOWN); defaults to A</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AI (Attorney information should be entered on the Informant Information page) or ACTION is II and INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered.</p>
NEW INSURANCE TYPE	<p>Select a one-character code for the new type of insurance.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Insurance or Indemnity (OTHER TYPES) J Hospitalization Only Plan covering inpatient hospital services (HOSPITAL ONLY) K Medical Services Only Plan covering only non-inpatient medical services (MEDICAL ONLY) R GHP Health Reimbursement Arrangement <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is IT.</p>

Field	Description
POLICY NUMBER	Policy number of insurance coverage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AP and MSP TYPE is NOT D, E, L, or W. • <i>Required field</i> when INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered. Note: If GROUP NUMBER is entered, POLICY NUMBER is not required.
GROUP NUMBER	Group number of insurance coverage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AP and MSP TYPE is NOT D, E, L, or W. • <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is CD and MSP TYPE IS D, E, L or W. • <i>Required field</i> when INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered. Note: If POLICY NUMBER is entered, GROUP NUMBER is not required.
SUBSCRIBER FIRST NAME	First name of individual covered by this insurance.
SUBSCRIBER MIDDLE INITIAL	First letter of the middle name of the individual covered by this insurance.
SUBSCRIBER LAST NAME	Last name of the individual covered by this insurance.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the Employment Information page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.6 Employment Information Page

1. Enter employment information associated with the MSP coverage on the *Employment Information* page.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Additional Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 3-6: CWF Assistance Request Employment Information

Table 3-9: CWF Assistance Request Employment Information

Field	Description
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of the employer providing group health insurance under which the beneficiary is covered. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EA or EI.
ADDRESS	First line of the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
ADDRESS 2	Second line of the employer’s street address. Optional field.
CITY	City associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
STATE	State associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
ZIP	Zip Code associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.

Field	Description
PHONE	Phone Number of the employer.
EIN	Employer Identification Number.
EMPLOYEE #	Employee number of policy holder
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the Additional Information page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.7 Additional Information Page

1. Enter check and beneficiary information on the *CWF Assistance Additional Information* page. This information is used in conjunction with the action and source codes selected on the *CWF Assistance Request, Action Requested* page.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Comments/Remarks* page, or select a page link from the left side bar. If you need to enter more than 5 diagnosis codes, click the **More Diagnosis Codes** button.

The *More Diagnosis Codes* page will display (Figure 3-8).

Figure 3-7: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information

Table 3-10: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information

Field	Description
CHECK NUMBER	Number of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Date of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK. You cannot future-date this field.
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
PRE-PAID HEALTH PLAN DATE	Pre-paid Health Plan date in MMDDCCYY <i>Required field</i> if ACTION is PH.
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	Corrected Social Security Number when Medicare ID and SSN do not match CWF. <i>Required field</i> if ACTION is MX
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Five-to-seven-digit diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Enter up to five diagnosis codes on this page. Up to 15 additional diagnosis codes may be entered on the <i>More Diagnosis Codes</i> page. To enter more than 5 diagnosis codes, click the More Diagnosis Codes button. The <i>More Diagnosis Codes</i> page will display (Figure 3-8). <i>Required</i> when ACTION is DX.
ICD Indicator	Type of diagnosis code. Select “ICD-9” or “ICD-10.” Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted.
More Diagnosis Codes	Command button. Click to go to the <i>More Diagnosis Codes</i> page.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Comments/Remarks</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Figure 3-8: CWF Assistance Request Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes

Table 3-11: CWF Assistance Request More Diagnosis Codes

Field	Description
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Five-to-seven-digit diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Enter up to 15 diagnosis codes.
ICD Indicator	Type of diagnosis code. Select “ICD-9” or “ICD-10.” Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Comments and Remarks</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.8 Comments and Remarks Page

1. Enter comments on the *CFW Assistance Request Comments and Remarks* page (Figure 3-9). All comments entered are viewable by the BCRC. Refer to Section 8.5 for the complete list of Remark Codes.

Note: Remarks are only displayed on the *Comments and Remarks* page when the ACTION is AR.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Summary* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 3-9: CWF Assistance Request Comments/Remarks

Table 3-12: CWF Assistance Request Comments/Remarks

Field	Description
COMMENTS	Free-form text field, where Medicare contractors type data to send notes to the BCRC. (<i>Protected field</i>) when the BCRC adds a comment. Note: The BCRC reviews these comments unless the request involves an automated Action (action codes AR, DO, PH, and TD). In these cases, when an automated Action is submitted individually and processed successfully, the comments entered are not reviewed.
REMARKS	Enter at least one Remark code, explaining the reason for the transaction. Enter up to three remark codes. See Appendix F for more information. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AR.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the Summary page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Comments entered for the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center should provide explanation and additional information for the Action selected (examples: Table 3-14).


Table 3-13: CWF Assistance Request Action and Related Comments Examples

Action	Comment
DO	PLEASE DELETE. CASE CLOSED IN REMAS.
II	VERIFY INS TYPE. WE RECEIVED A PAYING EOB FOR NON HOSPITAL SERVICES.
TD	PLEASE TERM RECORD.
CT	PER EMPLOYER, BENE RETIRED 9/1/09. PLEASE UPDATE TERM DATE.


3.9 Summary Page

The *Summary* page displays a summary of all information entered for the assistance request before submission (Figure 3-10). After entering or selecting data in all relevant fields on the previous CWF Assistance Request pages, review the *Summary* page and then click **Submit**. The system displays the *Submit Confirmation* page. At this point the assistance request is submitted and you can print the confirmation page.

Figure 3-10: CWF Assistance Request Summary



Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS)



Home CMS
ECRS User Guide About Sign on

CWF Assistance Request Summary

Action Requested

CWF Auxiliary Record Information

Informant Information

Insurance Information

Employment Information

Additional Information

Comments/Remarks

Summary

CWF Assistance Request Summary

[Action Requested](#) [Print this page](#)

DCN: 143#####

Medicare ID: #####

Activity Code: I - General Inquiries

Action Codes: AR - Add CWF Remark Code

Source: LTTR - Letter

Submitter Type:

Auxiliary Record Information

MSP Type: E - Workers' Compensation

New MSP Type:

Effective Date: 05/19/2004

New Effective Date:

Auxiliary Record Number: 006

Termination Date:

Remove Existing Termination Date:

Originating Contractor: E0001

Patient Relationship: 01 - Patient is policy holder

New Patient Relationship:

Acquisition Date:

ORM: N/A

Informant Information

Name: First Last

Relationship: O - Other Relative

Address: 123 Main Street

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

Employment Information

Employer Name: AAA Company

Address: 123 Main St.

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

EIN:

Employee Number:

Insurance Information

Insurance Company Name: AAA Company

Address: 123 Main

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

Insurance Type: C - PPO

New Insurance Type:

Policy Number:

Group Number: 12345

Subscriber/Policy Holder Name: First Last

Check Information

Check Number: 12345

Check Date: 04/16/2007

Check Amount: \$###.##

Additional Information

Pre-paid Health Plan Date:

Social Security Number: --

Diagnosis Codes

(ICD-9) ##### (ICD-9) ##### (ICD-9) #####

Comments/Remarks

Comments: Test comments

Remarks: 01 - Beneficiary retired as aof termination date.

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor

[Change Contractor](#)

Contractor

ID: E0001

Name: TEST ECRS CONTRACTOR

User

ID: #####

Name: #####

Phone: ###-###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####

SSN: ###-##-####

Name: FIRST LAST

Address: Street Address

City, State: CITY, STATE

Zip: ZIP

Sex: FEMALE

DCN: #####

ID: 143#####

Origin Date: 05/05/2015

Status: NEW - New, not yet read by COB

Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with TRX status

3.10 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting CWF Assistance Request Transactions

Follow the steps below to search for and display a list of CWF Assistance Request transactions.

Note: You can only update or delete CWF assistance request transactions in NW status. Any user with the same contractor number can update or delete a transaction in NW status. However, if the COB system has started processing the information you cannot request an update or delete.

From the Main Menu page, click the **CWF Assistance Request** link under Search for Requests or Inquiries. The *CWF Assistance Request Search* page displays.

Figure 3-11: CWF Assistance Request Search

Table 3-14: CWF Assistance Request Search

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR #	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you are a Medicare Contractor, this field will be pre-filled with the Contractor Number entered during Contractor Sign In. (<i>protected field</i>) If you are a regional office (RO) or a CMS user, this field will be pre-filled with the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign In. <p>Note: This field is updateable with any Medicare Contractor Number, but only the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign-In can be used.</p>
MEDICARE ID	<p>Enter a Medicare ID (HICN or MBI).</p> <p>Note: If searching by Medicare ID, do not enter an SSN or DCN.</p>
SSN	<p>Enter a Social Security Number.</p> <p>Note: If searching by SSN, do not enter a Medicare ID or DCN.</p>
STATUS	<p>Enter a Status code.</p> <p>To view all in-process CWF Assistance Request transactions, select IP in the STATUS field.</p>
REASON	<p>Select a Reason code. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)</p>
USER ID	<p>Enter a User ID.</p>
ORIGIN DATE FROM	<p>Enter a starting date for the date range, if applicable.</p> <p>Note: MMDDCCYY format.</p>

Field	Description
ORIGIN DATE TO	Enter an ending date for the date range. Note: The dates in the ORIGIN DATE FROM and TO fields default to the date 31 calendar days prior to the current date and the current date but can be changed to any calendar day range, as long as it is not more than <i>6 months</i> .
DCN	Enter a Document Control Number. Note: If searching by DCN, do not enter a Medicare ID or SSN.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to display search results.
RESET	Command button. Click to clear search results.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

3.10.1 View Transactions

- Type search criteria in the appropriate fields and click the **Submit** button.
 - To create a list of all CWF Assistance Requests for a specific Medicare ID, enter the Medicare ID in the search criteria and leave the CONTRACTOR NUMBER field blank.
 - When searching by Origin Date, User ID, Status, and/or Reason, you must also enter a DCN, Medicare ID, SSN or Contractor Number.

The system displays a list of CWF Assistance Requests (Figure 3-12). There are *up to 500* items per page; *scroll through the records or* use the **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** navigation at the top of the list to view other transactions on other pages.

- Change or delete search criteria to initiate a new search.

Figure 3-12: CWF Assistance Request Search Listing

The screenshot shows the 'CWF Assistance Request Search' page. At the top, there are navigation links: Home, CMS, ECRS User Guide, About, Sign out, and a toolbar with Skin, Navigation, Adobe, and Acrobat. The search form includes fields for Contractor #, Medicare ID, SSN, Status, Reason, User ID, Origin Date From (12/12/2017), Origin Date To (06/12/2018), and DCN. A 'Display Range' dropdown is set to '1 - 500'. Below the form are 'Submit', 'Reset', and 'Cancel' buttons. The results section shows 'Total Records Found : 6430' and 'Current Display Range : 501 - 1000'. A table lists records with columns: Delete, Medicare ID, Contractor, DCN, Status, Reason, Origin Date, Last Update, and User ID. The table contains six rows of data. On the right side, there is a 'Quick Help' section with links for 'Help About This Page', 'Change Contractor', and 'Change Contractor', followed by a 'Contractor' and 'User' section with masked information.

Delete	Medicare ID	Contractor	DCN	Status	Reason	Origin Date	Last Update	User ID
X	A*****	H5521	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
X	A*****	R7444	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H1406	*****	CM	96	01/09/2018	02/01/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2775	*****	CM	96	02/28/2018	03/22/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2001	*****	CM	96	03/15/2018	03/29/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2001	*****	CM	96	03/15/2018	03/29/2018	AAAAAAA

Table 3-15: CWF Assistance Request Search Listing

Field	Description
<i>DISPLAY RANGE</i>	<i>Select a range to filter the display of records in the search results by a defined range. Note: This field is only visible if a search has been completed. The range in the DISPLAY RANGE field defaults to 1-500.</i>
<i>Total Records Found</i>	<i>Total number of records found.</i>
<i>Current Display Range</i>	<i>Defined display range for the records found. Note: This field defaults to 1-500.</i>
DELETE	Click the delete [X] link to mark a transaction for deletion.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) for the CWF Assistance Request transaction. (Protected field). Click the Medicare ID link to view the <i>Summary</i> page
CONTRACTOR	Contractor number. (protected field)
DCN	Document Control Number assigned to the CWF Assistance Request transaction by the Medicare contractor. (protected field)
STATUS	Status of the CWF Assistance Request transaction. (protected field)
REASON	Two-character code explaining why the CWF Assistance Request is in a particular status. (protected field)
ORIGIN DATE	Originating date in MMDDCCYY format. (protected field)
LAST UPDATE	Date the CWF Assistance Request transaction was last changed in MMDDCCYY format. (protected field)
USER ID	User ID of the operator who entered CWF Assistance Request transaction. (protected field)
<i>Export options</i>	<i>Click the link to export search results. Note: You may export all results returned, up to 500 records at a time, based on the records currently displayed.</i>



3.10.2 Update Transactions

1. To update information on a CWF Assistance Request transaction, click the **Medicare ID** link for the transaction.

The system displays the *Summary* page for the selected transaction, along with page links to the information, to allow for updates (Figure 3-13).

2. To leave the *Summary* page without making any changes, click the **Cancel** or **Return** buttons to return to the *Search Page Listing*. If you do need to update the transaction, access the appropriate page and navigate back to the *Summary* page.
3. After you have made all updates, click **Submit** to confirm updates, or **Cancel** to return to the *CWF Assistance Request Search Page Listing*.

Figure 3-13: CWF Assistance Request Summary


Electronic Correspondence Referral System (ECRS)


Home CMS
ECRS User Guide About Sign on

CWF Assistance Request Summary

Action Requested

CWF Auxiliary Record Information

Informant Information

Insurance Information

Employment Information

Additional Information

Comments/Remarks

Summary

CWF Assistance Request Summary

Action Requested

DCN: 143#####

Medicare ID: #####A

Activity Code: I - General Inquiries

Action Codes: AR - Add CWF Remark Code

Source: LTTR - Letter

Submitter Type:

Auxiliary Record Information

MSP Type: E - Workers' Compensation

New MSP Type:

Effective Date: 05/19/2004

New Effective Date:

Auxiliary Record Number: 006

Termination Date:

Remove Existing Termination Date:

Originating Contractor: E0001

Patient Relationship: 01 - Patient is policy holder

New Patient Relationship:

Accretion Date:

ORM: N/A

Informant Information

Name: First Last

Relationship: O - Other Relative

Address: 123 Main Street

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

Employment Information

Employer Name: AAA Company

Address: 123 Main St.

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

BN:

Employee Number:

Insurance Information

Insurance Company Name: AAA Company

Address: 123 Main

City, State, Zip: City State Zip

Phone: --

Insurance Type: C - PPO

New Insurance Type:

Policy Number:

Group Number: 12345

Subscriber/Policy Holder Name: First Last

Check Information

Check Number: 12345

Check Date: 04/16/2007

Check Amount: \$### ##

Additional Information

Pre-paid Health Plan Date:

Social Security Number: --

Diagnosis Codes

(ICD-9) ##### (ICD-9) ##### (ICD-9) #####

Comments/Remarks

Comments: Test comments

Remarks: 01 - Beneficiary retired as aof termination date.

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

[Change Contractor](#)

[Change Contractor](#)

Contractor

IDI: E0001

Name: TEST ECRS CONTRACTOR

User

ID: #####

Name: #####

Phone: ###-###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####A

SSN: ###-##-####

Name: FIRST LAST

Address: Street Address

City, State: CITY, STATE

Zip: ZIP

Sex: FEMALE

DOB: ####-##-####

DCN

ID: 143#####

Origin Date: 05/05/2010

Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB

Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status

3.10.3 Delete Transactions

1. To mark a CWF Assistance Request transaction for deletion, click the delete [X] icon next to the Medicare ID and when the *Confirmation* page appears, click **Continue** to confirm or click **Cancel** to decline.
2. To exit the *CWF Assistance Request Search* page, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu. The system does not retain search criteria.

Chapter 4: MSP Inquiry Transactions

This chapter provides you with step-by-step instructions to perform an MSP Inquiry transaction. Examples and explanations are provided for each page in ECRS.

If you are a new user, this chapter can help you use the system as you learn it. You can also use this chapter to determine what information is contained in each field or what you should enter in a field. It can also help you to navigate through the MSP inquiry transaction process if you are lost. If you are an experienced user, you can use the chapter as a quick reference for a web page that you use infrequently.

4.1 Adding an MSP Inquiry Transaction

Use the **MSP Inquiry** link under Create Requests or Inquiries on the Main Menu, to add MSP Inquiry transactions for new or possible MSP situations not yet documented at CWF.

To enter CWF Assistance Request transactions for changes to existing CWF MSP auxiliary occurrences, use the CWF Assistance Request Detail transaction.

4.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information

Beneficiary Information is automatically retrieved when Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) and other required data is entered and saved on the first page of the MSP Inquiry (Action Requested page). The information is displayed on the right side bar, and carried forward on the MSP Inquiry transaction.

4.1.2 Common MSP Sources

Common sources that provide contractors with MSP information, followed by the associated Source Code, are:

- Letters from beneficiaries or other informants (LTTR)
- Phone calls (PHON)
- Checks (CHEK)
- Secondary claims (SCLM)

4.2 Action Requested Page

From the Main Menu page, click **MSP Inquiry** under *Create Requests or Inquiries*. The system displays the *Action Requested* page, the first page of the MSP Inquiry. The information entered on this page determines required information on subsequent pages.

Figure 4-1: MSP Inquiry Action Requested

4.2.1 Navigation Links

Several basic navigation links are displayed on every *Main Menu* page. See Section 2.6.4 for descriptions of the *Heading Bar* links and the *Right Side Bar* links and fields.

1. Enter data in all *required fields* on the *Action Requested* page then click the **Continue** button. The *required fields* on this web page are noted with a red asterisk (*) and are as follows:
 - DCN
 - MEDICARE ID
 - ACTIVITY CODE
 - SOURCE

Note: If Beneficiary Information is not found for the Medicare ID you have entered you will receive a warning message, but will still be able to continue with the MSP Inquiry.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *MSP Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.
3. To exit the MSP Inquiry Detail pages, click the **Home** link to return to the Main Menu or **Sign Out** to exit the application.

Table 4-1: MSP Inquiry Action Requested

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number assigned by the contractor to correspondence and/or paperwork associated with the transaction (<i>required field</i>) The system auto-generates the DCN, but it can be changed by the user.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) of the beneficiary (<i>required field</i>). Enter the ID without dashes, spaces, or other special characters. Note: The system looks up the Medicare ID to ensure all related Medicare IDs are returned. Results show the Medicare ID you entered.
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity of contractor (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are: C Claims (Pre-Payment) D Debt Collection/Referral G Group Health Plan I General Inquiries N Liability, No-Fault, Workers' Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act
ACTION	Two-character code indicating the type of special processing to perform on the MSP Inquiry record. Note: You can use CA and CL together. You cannot combine any other Actions. Valid values are: CA Class Action Suit Note: This action code assigns the designated lead contractor according to the type of class action suit. The system does not send the beneficiary an MSP confirmation letter. CL Closed or Settled Case Note: This action code is only valid for closed and settled cases. This action code suppresses lead contractor assignment. The system does not send the beneficiary an MSP confirmation letter. DE Develop to the Employer Note: This action code sends a development letter to the employer. DI Develop to the Insurer Note: This action code sends a development letter to the insurer.
SOURCE	Four-character code identifying the source of the MSP Inquiry information (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are: CHEK Unsolicited check LTTR Letter PHON Phone call SCLM Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY Survey
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>MSP Information</i> page. Note: <i>Required fields</i> must be typed/selected before clicking Continue .
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.3 MSP Information Page

1. Enter information associated with the MSP coverage on this page (Figure 4-2).
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Informant Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Note: Some ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes cannot be submitted when the MSP record type is “D-Automobile Insurance, No Fault.” If you attempt to submit these codes, the following error message is displayed: “Diagnosis code [number] is invalid with insurer type of No- Fault” (Sections 3.3 and 4.3). For details, see Appendix J.

Figure 4-2: MSP Inquiry MSP Information

The screenshot displays the 'MSP Inquiry MSP Information' web form. The form includes the following fields and options:

- MSP Type: Please Select (dropdown)
- Patient Relationship: Please Select (dropdown)
- Effective Date: [Date Picker]
- Termination Date: [Date Picker]
- CMS Grouping Code: Please Select (dropdown)
- Dialysis Train Date: [Date Picker]
- Black Lung Benefits: Yes No
- Black Lung Effective Date: [Date Picker]
- Send to CWF: Yes No

At the bottom of the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The left sidebar lists navigation options: Action Requested, MSP Information (selected), Informant Information, Insurance Information, Employment Information, Additional Information, Prescription Drug, and Summary. The right sidebar contains 'Quick Help' (with a link to 'Help About This Page'), 'Change Contractor' (with a link to 'Change_Contractor'), and a 'Contractor' section with fields for ID, Name, and User. Below that is a 'Beneficiary' section with fields for Medicare ID, SSN, Name, Address, City, State, Zip, Sex, and DOB. At the bottom of the right sidebar is a 'DCN' section with fields for ID, Origin Date, Status, and Reason.

Table 4-2: MSP Inquiry MSP Information

Field	Description
MSP TYPE	<p>One-character code identifying the type of MSP coverage.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Working Aged B ESRD D Automobile Insurance, No-Fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung L Liability <p><i>Required field:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When SOURCE is PHON. • When ACTION is CA or CL. (MSP TYPE must be D, E, or L when ACTION is CL.)

Field	Description								
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	<p>Patient relationship between the policyholder and the beneficiary.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when: ACTION is Blank and MSP TYPE is F ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Patient is policy holder 02 Spouse 03 Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 Stepchild 06 Foster child 07 Ward of the Court 08 Employee 09 Unknown 10 Handicapped dependent 11 Organ donor 12 Cadaver donor 13 Grandchild 14 Niece/nephew 15 Injured plaintiff 16 Sponsored dependent 17 Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 Parent 19 Grandparent dependent 20 Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004) <p>Note: For the following MSP Types, the patient relationship codes listed are the only values that can be used.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>MSP Type</th> <th>Patient Relationship Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MSP Type	Patient Relationship Code	A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP Type	Patient Relationship Code								
A	01, 02								
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20								
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20								
EFFECTIVE DATE	<p>Effective date of MSP coverage.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L • ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L • Note: EFFECTIVE DATE cannot be the same as TERMINATION DATE. 								
TERMINATION DATE	<p>Termination date of MSP coverage. TERMINATION DATE can be all zeroes for open ended coverage.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L.</p> <p>Note: TERMINATION DATE cannot be the same as EFFECTIVE DATE.</p>								

Field	Description
CMS GROUPING CODE	<p>CMS Grouping Code. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Gel Implants (TrailBlazers, 00400) 02 Gel Implants (Alabama, 00010) 03 Bone Screw Recoveries (United Government Services, 00454) 04 Diet Drug Recoveries (Cahaba BCBS Alabama, 00010) 05 Sulzer Inter-Op Acetabular Shells for Hip Implant Recoveries (Chisholm Administrative Services, 00340) 06 Sulzer Orthopedic and Defective Knee Replacement Recoveries (Chisholm Administrative Services, 00340) 07 Baycol Litigation 08 Dexatrim (90000) 09 Rhode Island Receivership Recoveries (00180) 10 Propulsid (00010) 11 Asbestos Exposure 12 Garretson Asbestos Cases 13 Fleet Phosphate 14 Accutane 15 Garretson - Trasylol 16 Zelnorm 17 Total Body Supplements - TBS 18 Hormone Replacement Therapy - HRT 19 Keugl Mesh
DIALYSIS TRAIN DATE	Date the beneficiary received self-dialysis training.
BLACK LUNG BENEFITS	Yes or No field indicating whether the beneficiary receives benefits under the Black Lung Program.
BLACK LUNG EFFECTIVE DATE	<p>Date the beneficiary began receiving benefits under the Black Lung Program. This field is only enabled when BLACK LUNG BENEFITS is Yes.</p>
SEND TO CWF	<p>Indicates whether to send the MSP inquiry to CWF. Select Yes or No. Note: SEND TO CWF defaults to No unless ACTION is blank and MSP TYPE is blank or F.</p>
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Informant Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.4 Informant Information Page

1. On this page, enter information about the person who informed you of the change in MSP coverage.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Insurance Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 4-3: MSP Inquiry Informant Information

The screenshot shows a web application interface for entering informant information. The main form has the following fields: First Name (text input), Middle Initial (text input), Last Name (text input), Address (text input), City (text input), State, Zip (dropdown for state, followed by two text inputs for zip code), Phone (text input with parentheses and dashes), and Relationship (dropdown menu). Below the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. The sidebar on the right contains several sections: 'Quick Help' with a link to 'Help About This Page'; 'Change Contractor' with a link to 'Change Contractor'; 'Contractor' with fields for ID (*****), Name (AAAAAAAAAAAA); 'User' with fields for ID (*****), Name (FIRST LAST), and Phone ((###) ###-####); 'Beneficiary' with fields for Medicare ID (*****A), SSN (***-**-####), Name (FIRST M LAST), Address (AAAAAAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAAAAAAA), City, State (AAAAAAAAAAAA, AA), Zip (###-###), Sex (Male), and DOB (##/##/####); and 'DCN' with fields for ID (*****), Origin Date (05/01/2010), Status (NW - Nev., not yet read by COB), and Reason (01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status).

Table 4-3: MSP Inquiry Informant Information

Field	Description
FIRST NAME	First name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company Address will be entered.
MIDDLE INITIAL	First initial of the middle name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage.
LAST NAME	Last name of the person informing the contractor of the change in MSP coverage. <i>Required field</i> when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company Address will be entered.
ADDRESS	Informant’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company Address will be entered.
CITY	Informant’s city. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company City will be entered.

Field	Description
STATE	Informant’s state. <i>Required field when:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. • ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company State will be entered.
ZIP	Informant’s ZIP code. <i>Required field when:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. • ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company Zip will be entered.
PHONE	Informant’s telephone number.
RELATIONSHIP	One-character code indicating the relationship of the informant to the beneficiary. Valid values are: A Attorney representing beneficiary B Beneficiary C Child D Defendant’s attorney E Employer F Father I Insurer M Mother N Non-relative O Other relative P Provider R Beneficiary representative (other than attorney) S Spouse U Unknown W Pharmacy Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. • Must be A if ACTION is CA or CL and informant information is entered.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Insurance Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.5 Insurance Information Page

1. Enter information about the type of insurance associated with the MSP coverage on this page (Figure 4-4).
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Employment Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 4-4: MSP Inquiry Insurance Information

Home CMS About Sign out

MSP Inquiry Insurance Information

Insurance Company
Name:

Address Line 1:

Address Line 2:

City:

State, Zip: Please Select ▾ -

Phone: () -

Insurance Type: Please Select ▾

Policy Number:

Group Number:

Subscriber/Policy Holder
First Name:

Subscriber/Policy Holder
Middle Initial:

Subscriber/Policy Holder
Last Name:

Subscriber/Policy Holder
SSN: - -

Quick Help
[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor
[Change Contractor](#)

Contractor
ID: #####
Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

User
ID: #####
Name: FIRST LAST
Phone: (##) ###-####

Beneficiary
Medicare ID: #####A
SSN: ***-**-####
Name: FIRST M LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA
Zip: #####-####
Sex: Male
DOB: ##/##/####

DCN
ID: #####
Origin Date: 05/01/2010
Status: NW - Nevr, not yet read by COB
Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status

Table 4-4: MSP Inquiry Insurance Information

Field	Description
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	<p>Name of the insurance carrier for MSP coverage. <i>Required field</i> if ACTION is DI.</p> <p>If the Insurance Company Name is entered and contains one of the following values, then it is considered an error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTORNEY • BC • BCBX • BCBS • BLUE CROSS • BLUE SHIELD • BS • BX • CMS • COB • HCFA • INSURER • MEDICARE • MISC • MISCELLANEOUS • N/A • NA • NO • NONE • SUPPLEMENT • SUPPLEMENTAL • UNK • XX • UNKNOWN.
ADDRESS LINE 1	<p>First Line of insurance carrier’s street address.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when:</p> <p>INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered ACTION is DI ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant Name and Address were entered.</p>
ADDRESS LINE 2	<p>Second Line of insurance carrier’s street address.</p>
CITY	<p>City associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered • ACTION is DI • ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant City was entered.

Field	Description
STATE	State associated with the insurance carrier’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered ACTION is DI ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant State was entered.
ZIP	Zip code associated with the insurance carrier’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSURANCE COMPANY NAME is entered ACTION is DI ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant Zip was entered.
PHONE	Phone Number of the insurance carrier.
INSURANCE TYPE	One-character code for the type of insurance. (Required field) Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Insurance or Indemnity (OTHER TYPES) J Hospitalization Only Plan covering inpatient hospital services (HOSPITAL ONLY) K Medical Services Only Plan covering only non-inpatient medical services (MEDICAL ONLY) R GHP Health Reimbursement Arrangement S GHP Health Savings Account Blank Unknown (UNKNOWN); defaults to A.
POLICY NUMBER	Policy number of the insurance coverage. If you enter a POLICY NUMBER, you do not have to enter a GROUP NUMBER.
GROUP NUMBER	Group number of the insurance coverage. If you enter a GROUP NUMBER, you do not have to enter a POLICY NUMBER.
SUBSCRIBER FIRST NAME	First name of individual covered by this insurance.
SUBSCRIBER MIDDLE INITIAL	First initial of the middle name of the individual covered by this insurance.
SUBSCRIBER LAST NAME	Last name of the individual covered by this insurance.
SUBSCRIBER SSN	Social Security Number of the individual covered by this insurance.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Employment Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.6 Employment Information Page

1. Enter employment information associated with the MSP coverage on this page (Figure 4-5).
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Additional Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 4-5: MSP Inquiry Employment Information

Table 4-5: MSP Inquiry Employment Information

Field	Description
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of the employer providing group health insurance under which the beneficiary is covered. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTION is DE • MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
ADDRESS	First line of the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTION is DE • MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
ADDRESS 2	Second line of the employer’s street address. Optional field.
CITY	City associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTION is DE • MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
STATE	State associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTION is DE • MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes

Field	Description
ZIP	Zip Code associated with the employer's street address. <i>Required field when:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTION is DE MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
PHONE	Phone Number of the employer.
EIN	Employer Identification Number.
EMPLOYEE #	Employee number of policy holder.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Additional Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.7 Additional Information Page

1. Enter check and beneficiary information on this page (Figure 4-6). This information is used in conjunction with the ACTION(s) and SOURCE(s) selected on the *MSP Inquiry, Action Requested* page.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Prescription Coverage* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

If you need to enter more than 5 diagnosis codes, click the **More Diagnosis Codes** button. The *More Diagnosis Codes* page will display (Figure 4-7).

Figure 4-6: MSP Inquiry Additional Information

Table 4-6: MSP Inquiry Additional Information

Field	Description
CHECK NUMBER	Number of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Date of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK. Note: You cannot future-date this field.
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Five-to-seven-digit diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Enter up to five diagnosis codes on this page. Up to 15 additional diagnosis codes may be entered on the <i>More Diagnosis Codes</i> page. To enter more than 5 diagnosis codes, click the More Diagnosis Codes button. The <i>More Diagnosis Codes</i> page will display (Figure 4-7). Note: Enter at least one DIAGNOSIS CODE when the ACTION is CA or CL. NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. A message will display stating that the diagnosis code will be required if one is not entered. The user will not be allowed to continue until a valid code is entered into the field. Note: Diagnosis Codes cannot be entered on an MSP Inquiry when the MSP Type is A (Working Aged), B (ESRD), or G (Disabled).
ICD INDICATOR	Type of diagnosis code. Select “ICD-9” or “ICD-10”. Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted.
MORE DIAGNOSIS CODES	Command button. Click to go to the More Diagnosis Codes page.
ILLNESS/INJURY DATE	Date the illness or injury occurred.
TYPE	One-character code indicating the type of relationship between the beneficiary and his or her representative. Valid values are: A Attorney R Bene Rep (individual not acting as attorney)
NAME	Name of individual representing a beneficiary’s medical affairs or estate. Type name in first name/middle initial/last name format.
ADDRESS	Beneficiary representative’s street.
CITY	Beneficiary representative’s city.
STATE	Beneficiary representative’s state.
ZIP	Beneficiary representative’s zip code.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Prescription Coverage</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Figure 4-7: MSP Inquiry Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes

Table 4-7: MSP Inquiry Additional Information More Diagnosis Codes

Field	Description
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Five-to-seven-digit diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Enter up to 15 diagnosis codes.
ICD Indicator	Type of diagnosis code. Select “ICD-9” or “ICD-10”. Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Prescription Coverage</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.8 Prescription Coverage Page

1. On this page, enter Prescription Coverage information associated with the MSP Inquiry Part D coverage.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Summary* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 4-8: MSP Inquiry Prescription Drug Coverage

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'MSP Inquiry Prescription Drug'. On the left is a navigation menu with options like 'Action Requested', 'MSP Information', 'Informant Information', 'Insurance Information', 'Employment Information', 'Additional Information', 'Prescription Drug', and 'Summary'. The main area contains a form with the following fields: Insurance Company Name, Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State (dropdown menu showing 'Maryland'), Zip, Phone (with area code and number fields), Policy Number, Effective Date, Termination Date, Record Type (dropdown menu), Coverage Type (dropdown menu), BIN, PCN, Group, ID, Supplemental Type (dropdown menu), and Person Code (dropdown menu). At the bottom of the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Quick Help' section with links for 'Help About This Page', 'Change Contractor', and 'Contractor'. Below this, there are sections for 'Contractor' (ID: #, Name: AAAAAAAAAA), 'User' (ID: #, Name: FIRST LAST, Phone: (##) ###-####), 'Beneficiary' (Medicare ID: #, SSN: ***-**-####, Name: FIRST M LAST, Address: AAAAAAAAAA, AA, City, State: AAAAAAAAAA, AA, Zip: #####-####, Sex: Male, DOB: ##/##/####), and 'DCN' (ID: #, Origin Date: 05/01/2010, Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB, Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status).

Table 4-8: MSP Inquiry Prescription Drug Coverage

Field	Description
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Name of the insurance carrier for MSP coverage.
ADDRESS LINE 1	First Line of the insurance carrier’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when NAME and ADDRESS were entered.
ADDRESS LINE 2	Second Line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
STATE	State associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
ZIP	Zip code associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
PHONE	Phone Number of the insurance carrier.
POLICY NUMBER	Policy number of the insurance coverage.
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of the MSP coverage. Note: EFFECTIVE DATE cannot be the same as the TERMINATION DATE.
TERMINATION DATE	Termination date of MSP coverage. TERMINATION DATE can be all zeroes for open ended coverage. Note: TERMINATION DATE cannot be the same as the EFFECTIVE DATE.

Field	Description
RECORD TYPE	Prescription Coverage Record Type. Valid values are: PRI Primary SUP Supplemental Note: RECORD TYPE must be SUP when SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE is L.
COVERAGE TYPE	Prescription Coverage type of insurance. Valid values are: U Drug Network V Drug Non-network Z Health account (such as a flexible spending account provided by other party to pay prescription drug costs or premiums) <i>Required field</i>
BIN	Prescription Drug BIN number. Must be six numeric characters. <i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
PCN	Prescription Drug PCN number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
GROUP	Prescription Drug group number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
ID	Prescription Drug ID number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	Prescription Drug policy type. Valid values are: L Supplemental M Medigap N Non-qualified State Program O Other P PAP Q Qualified State Program R Charity S ADAP T Federal Government Programs 1 Medicaid 2 Tricare 3 Major Medical Note: Must be L when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental
PERSON CODE	Person Code. Plan specific relationship assigned plan administrator at the plan level. <i>Required field</i> when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental. Valid values are: 001 Self 002 Spouse 003 Other

Field	Description
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Summary</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.9 Summary Page

The *Summary* page displays a summary of all information entered for the MSP inquiry before submission (Figure 4-9). After typing/selecting data in all relevant fields on the previous MSP Inquiry pages, review the *Summary* page and click the **Submit** button. The system displays the *Submit Confirmation* page. At this point the MSP inquiry is submitted and you can print the confirmation page.

Figure 4-9: MSP Inquiry Summary

Home CMS About Sign out

MSP Inquiry Summary

[Print Summary](#)

Action Requested
DCN: 888557744222
Medicare ID: #####
Activity Code: I-General Inquiries
Action Codes: DI-Develop To the Insurer
Source: SCLM-Claim submitted to Medicare Contractor for alternate payment

MSP Information
MSP Type: A-Working Aged
Patient Relationship: 02-Spouse
Effective Date: 01/01/2008
Termination Date: 04/30/2010
CMS Grouping Code: Gel Implants (Trailblazers, 00400)
Dialysis Train Date: 02/01/2010
Black Lung Benefits: Yes
Black Lung Effective Date: 01/01/2008
Send to CWI: Yes

Informant Information
Name: FIRST LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####
Phone: (###) ###-####
Relationship: B-Beneficiary

Insurance Information
Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####
Phone: (###) ###-####
Insurance Type: C-PPO
Policy Number: #####
Group Number: #####
Subscriber/Policy Holder Name: FIRST M. LAST
Subscriber/Policy Holder SSN: ###-##-####

Employment Information
Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####
Phone: #####
EIN: #####
Employee Number: #####

Check Information
Check Date:
Check Amount:
Check Number:

Beneficiary Representative Information
Type: A-Attorney
Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####
Phone: (###) ###-####
EIN: #####
Employee Number:

Diagnosis Codes

#####

Illness/Injury Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Prescription Drug Information
Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####
Phone: (###) ###-####
Policy Number: #####
Effective Date:
Termination Date:
Record Type: PRI-Primary
Coverage Type: Z - Health Account (Flexible Spending Account)
Group:
BIN: 222
PCN:
ID:
Supplemental Type:
Person Code: 001-Self

Quick Help
[Help About This Page](#)
Change Contractor
[Change Contractor](#)
Contractor
ID: #####
Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
User
ID: #####
Name: FIRST LAST
Phone: (###) ###-####
Beneficiary
Medicare ID: #####
SSN: ###-##-####
Name: FIRST M. LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA
City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA
Zip: #####
Sex: Male
DOB: ##/##/####
ID: #####
Origin Date: 03/01/2010
Status: NY - New, not yet read by COB
Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NY status

Submit **Cancel**

4.10 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting MSP Inquiry Transactions

Follow the steps below to search for and display a list of MSP Inquiry transactions.

Note: You can only update or delete MSP Inquiry transactions in NW status. Any user with the same contractor number can update or delete a transaction in NW status. However, if the COB system has started processing the information you cannot request an update or delete.

From the Main Menu page, click **MSP Inquiries** under Search for Requests or Inquiries. The *MSP Inquiry Search* page displays.

Figure 4-10: MSP Inquiry Search

Table 4-9: MSP Inquiry Search

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR #	If you are a Medicare Contractor, this field will be pre-filled with the Contractor Number entered during Contractor Sign In. (<i>protected field</i>). If you are a Regional Office or CMS User, this field will be Pre-filled with the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign In. Note: You can update this field with any Medicare Contractor Number, but only the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign-In can be used.
MEDICARE ID	Enter a Medicare ID (HICN or MBI). Note: If searching by Medicare ID, do not enter an SSN or DCN.
SSN	Enter a Social Security Number. Note: If searching by SSN, do not enter a Medicare ID or DCN.
STATUS	Enter a Status code. To view all in-process MSP Inquiry transactions, select IP in the STATUS field.
REASON	Select a Reason code. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)
USER ID	Enter a User ID.
ORIGIN DATE FROM	Enter a starting date for the date range, if applicable. Note: MMDDCCYY format.

Field	Description
ORIGIN DATE TO	Enter an ending date for the date range. Note: The dates in the ORIGIN DATE FROM and TO fields default to the date 31 calendar days prior to the current date and the current date but can be changed to any calendar day range, as long as it is not more than <i>6 months</i> .
DCN	Enter a Document Control Number. Note: If searching by DCN, do not enter a Medicare ID or SSN.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to display search results.
RESET	Command button. Click to clear search results.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

4.10.1 View Transactions

- Type search criteria in the appropriate fields and click **Submit**.
 - To create a list of all MSP Inquiries for a specific Medicare ID, enter the Medicare ID in the search criteria and leave the CONTRACTOR NUMBER field blank.
 - When searching by Origin Date, User ID, Status, and/or Reason, you must also enter a DCN, Medicare ID, SSN, or Contractor Number.

The system displays a list of MSP Inquiries (*Figure 4-11*). There are *up to 500* items per page; *scroll through the records or* use the **First, Previous, Next, and Last** navigation at the top of the list to view other transactions on other pages.

- Change or delete search criteria to initiate a new search.

Figure 4-11: MSP Inquiry Search Listing

The screenshot shows the 'MSP Inquiry Search' web interface. At the top, there are search criteria fields: Contractor #, Medicare ID, SSN, Status (Please Select), Reason (Please Select), User ID, Origin Date From (12/12/2017), Origin Date To (06/12/2018), and DCN. A 'Display Range' dropdown is set to '1 - 500'. Below the search fields are 'Submit', 'Reset', and 'Cancel' buttons. The results section shows 'Total Records Found : 6430' and 'Current Display Range : 501 - 1000'. Navigation buttons for 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last' are present. The table below lists search results with columns for Delete, Medicare ID, Contractor, DCN, Status, Reason, Origin Date, Last Update, and User ID.

Delete	Medicare ID	Contractor	DCN	Status	Reason	Origin Date	Last Update	User ID
X	A*****	H5521	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
X	A*****	R7444	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H1406	*****	CM	96	01/09/2018	02/01/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2775	*****	CM	96	02/28/2018	03/22/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2001	*****	CM	96	03/15/2018	03/29/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2001	*****	CM	96	03/15/2018	03/29/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H1036	*****	CM	96	03/27/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA

Table 4-10: MSP Inquiry Search Listing

Field	Description
<i>DISPLAY RANGE</i>	<i>Select a range to filter the display of records in the search results by a defined range. Note: This field is only visible if a search has been completed. The range in the DISPLAY RANGE field defaults to 1-500.</i>
<i>Total Records Found</i>	<i>Total number of records found.</i>
<i>Current Display Range</i>	<i>Defined display range for the records found. Note: This field defaults to 1-500.</i>
Delete	Click the delete [X] link to mark a transaction for deletion.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) for the MSP Inquiry transaction. <i>(Protected field)</i> . Click the link to view the <i>Summary</i> page.
CONTRACTOR	Contractor number. <i>(protected field)</i>
DCN	Document Control Number assigned to the MSP Inquiry transaction by the Medicare contractor. <i>(protected field)</i>
STATUS	Status of the MSP Inquiry transaction. <i>(protected field)</i>
REASON	Reason for the MSP Inquiry transaction. <i>(protected field)</i>
ORIGIN DATE	Originating date in MMDDCCYY format. <i>(protected field)</i>
LAST UPDATE	Date the MSP Inquiry transaction was last changed in MMDDCCYY format. <i>(protected field)</i>
USER ID	User ID of the operator who entered the MSP Inquiry transaction. <i>(protected field)</i>
<i>Export options</i>	<i>Click the link to export search results. Note: You may export all results returned, up to 500 records at a time, based on the records currently displayed.</i>

4.10.2 Update Transactions

1. To update information on an MSP Inquiry transaction, click the **Medicare ID** link for the transaction and the system displays the *Summary* page for the selected transaction, along with page links to the information, to allow for updates (Figure 4-12).
2. To leave the *Summary* page without making any changes, click **Cancel** or **Return** to return to the *Search Page Listing*.

If you do need to update the transaction, access the appropriate page and navigate back to the *Summary* page. After you have made all updates, click **Submit** to confirm updates, or click **Cancel** to return to the *MSP Inquiry Search Page Listing*.

Figure 4-12: MSP Inquiry Summary

Home CMS MSP Inquiry Summary Print Summary

Quick Help
Help About This Page
Change Contractor
Change Contractor
Contractor
ID: *****
Name: AAAAAAAAAA
User
ID: *****
Name: FIRST LAST
Phone: (###) ###-####
Beneficiary
Medicare ID: AAAAAAAAAA
SSN: ***-**-****
Name: FIRST M LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Zip: *****
Sex: Male
DOB: ##/##/####
ID: *****
Origin Date: 05/01/2010
Status: NY - New, not yet read by COB, used with NY status
Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NY status

Action Requested
DCN: 888557744222
Medicare ID: *****
Activity Code: I-General Inquiries
Action Codes: DI-Develop To the Insurer
Source: SCLM-Claim submitted to Medicare Contractor for alternate payment

MSP Information
MSP Type: A-Working Aged
Patient Relationship: 02-Spouse
Effective Date: 01/01/2008
Termination Date: 04/30/2010
CMS Grouping Code: Gel Implants (Trailblazers, 00400)
Dialysis Train Date: 02/01/2010
Black Lung Benefits: Yes
Black Lung Effective Date: 01/01/2008
Send to CWF: Yes

Informant Information
Name: FIRST LAST
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Phone: (###) ###-####
Relationship: B-Beneficiary

Insurance Information
Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Phone: (###) ###-####
Insurance Type: C-PPD
Policy Number: *****
Group Number: *****
Subscriber/Policy Holder Name: FIRST M. LAST
Subscriber/Policy Holder SSN: ***-**-****

Employment Information
Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Phone: (###) ###-####
EIN: *****
Employee Number: *****

Check Information
Check Date:
Check Amount:
Check Number:

Beneficiary Representative Information
Type: A-Attorney
Name: AAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Phone: (###) ###-####
EIN: *****
Employee Number:

Diagnosis Codes

Illness/Injury Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Prescription Drug Information
Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAA
Address: AAAAAAAAAA
City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA *****
Phone: (###) ###-####
Policy Number: *****
Effective Date:
Termination Date:
Record Type: PRI-Primary
Coverage Type: Z - Health Account (Flexible Spending Account)
Group:
BIN: 222
PCN:
ID:
Supplemental Type:
Person Code: 001-Self

Submit Cancel

4.10.3 Delete Transactions

1. To mark an MSP Inquiry transaction for deletion, click the delete [X] icon next to the Medicare ID and when the *Confirmation* page appears, click **Continue** to confirm, or click **Cancel** to decline.
2. To exit the *MSP Inquiry Search* page, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu. The system does not retain search criteria.

Chapter 5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transactions

This chapter provides you with step-by-step instructions to perform a Prescription Drug assistance request. Examples and explanations are provided for each page in ECRS Web.

If you are a new user, this chapter can help you use the system as you learn it. You can also use this chapter to determine what information is contained in each field or what you should enter in a field. It can also help you to navigate through the Prescription Drug assistance request transaction process if you are lost. If you are an experienced user, you can use the chapter as a quick reference for a web page that you use infrequently.

5.1 Adding a Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transaction

Use the **Prescription Drug Assistance Request** link under Create Requests or Inquiries on the Main Menu, to add Prescription Drug Assistance Request transactions for Part D records.

Note: Prescription Drug Assistance Requests are only available to Part C and Part D submitters.

5.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information

Beneficiary Information is automatically retrieved when Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) and other required data is entered and saved on the first page of the Prescription Drug Assistance Request (Action Requested). The information is displayed on the right side bar, and carried forward on the Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction.

5.2 Action Requested Page

From the Main Menu page, click **Prescription Drug Assistance Request** under Create Requests or Inquiries. The system displays the Action Requested page (Figure 5-1).

The *Action Requested* page is the first page displayed when adding a new Prescription Drug Assistance Request. The information entered on this page determines required information on subsequent pages.

5.2.1 Navigation Links

Several basic navigation links are displayed on every *Main Menu* page. See Section 2.6.4 for descriptions of the Heading Bar links and the Right Side Bar links and fields.

1. Type/select data in all of *the required fields* on the *Action Requested* page, and click **Continue**. *Required fields* are noted with a red asterisk (*) and are as follows:

- DCN
- MEDICARE ID
- ACTIVITY CODE
- ACTION
- SOURCE

- RECORD TYPE
- PATIENT RELATIONSHIP
- PERSON CODE
- ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR
- EFFECTIVE DATE

Note: If beneficiary information is not found for the Medicare ID you have entered, you will not be able to continue the Prescription Drug Assistance Request.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the Prescription Drug Assistance Request Informant Information page, or select a page link from the left side bar.
3. To exit the *Prescription Drug Assistance Request Detail* pages, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu or **Sign Out** to exit the application.

Figure 5-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Action Requested

The screenshot displays a web application interface for entering prescription drug assistance request details. The main content area is titled "Prescription Drug Assistance Request Action Requested" and contains a form with the following fields:

- * Required** (indicated by a red asterisk)
- *DCN:** Text input field
- * Medicare ID:** Text input field
- *Activity Code:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Action:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Source:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- MSP Type:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- New MSP Type:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Record Type:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Patient Relationship:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- New Patient Relationship:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Person Code:** Dropdown menu (Please Select)
- *Originating Contractor:** Text input field
- *Effective Date:** Date picker
- New Effective Date:** Date picker
- Termination Date:** Date picker
- Remove Existing Termination Date:** Check box
- * Submitter Type:** Radio buttons for Part C and Part D

At the bottom of the form are "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with "Action Requested" selected. The right sidebar shows "Quick Help" and "Contractor" information, including ID, Name, and Phone fields.

Table 5-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Action Requested

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number assigned by the contractor to correspondence and/or paperwork associated with transaction (<i>required field</i>) The system auto-generates the DCN, but it can be changed by the user.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) of the beneficiary (<i>required field</i>). Enter the ID without dashes, spaces, or other special characters.
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity of contractor (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Claims (Pre-Payment) D Debt Collection/Referral G Group Health Plan I General Inquiries N Liability, No-Fault, Workers' Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act

Field	Description
ACTION	<p>Two-character code defining action to take on Prescription Drug record (<i>required field</i>). Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP Add Policy Number/Group Number BN Develop for RX BIN CT Change Termination Date CX Change RX Values (BIN, Group, PCN) DO Delete Occurrence EA Change Employer Address ED Change Effective Date EI Change Employer Info GR Develop for Group Number II Change Insurer Information IT Change Insurance Type MT Change MSP Type PC Update RX Person Code PN Develop for/add PCN PR Change Patient Relationship TD Add Termination Date II Change Insurer Information <p>Notes:</p> <p>Action Code II cannot be used with Action Code DO.</p> <p>The following Actions can be combined together, but not with any other Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BN Develop for RX BIN GR Develop for Group Number PN Develop for/add PCN <p>Prescription Drug Assistance Request with the following Actions will be automatically processed, given they have no reject errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP Add Policy Number/Group Number CX Change RX Values (BIN, Group, PCN) DO Delete Occurrence II Change Insurer Information TD Add Termination Date <p>The BIN field is not required when the action code is “BN.”</p>
SOURCE	<p>Four-character code identifying the source of the Prescription Drug Assistance Request information (<i>required field</i>).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON = Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey

Field	Description
MSP TYPE	<p>One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage. Description of code displays next to value. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional Payment D Automobile Insurance, No Fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung L Liability W Workers' Compensation Medicare Set Aside <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is MT.</p>
NEW MSP TYPE	<p>One-character code identifying type of new MSP coverage. Description of code displays next to value.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is MT.</p>
RECORD TYPE	<p>Prescription Coverage Record Type (<i>required field</i>).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PRI Primary SUP Supplemental <p>Note: RECORD TYPE must be PRI when ACTION is MT.</p>

Field	Description										
<p>PATIENT RELATIONSHIP</p>	<p>Patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary (<i>required field</i>). Description of code displays next to value. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Patient is policy holder 02 Spouse 03 Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 Stepchild 06 Foster child 07 Ward of the Court 08 Employee 09 Unknown 10 Handicapped dependent 11 Organ donor 12 Cadaver donor 13 Grandchild 14 Niece/nephew 15 Injured plaintiff 16 Sponsored dependent 17 Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 Parent 19 Grandparent dependent 20 Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>For the following MSP Types, the patient relationship codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used:</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>MSP Type</th> <th>Patient Relationship</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MSP Type	Patient Relationship	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP Type	Patient Relationship										

A	01, 02										
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20										
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20										
<p>NEW PATIENT RELATIONSHIP</p>	<p>New patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary. Description of code displays next to value <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is PR.</p>										
<p>PERSON CODE</p>	<p>Plan-specific Person Code. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 001 Self 002 Spouse 003 Other <p><i>Required field</i> when: RECORD TYPE is Supplemental ACTION is PC</p>										
<p>ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR</p>	<p>Contractor number of the contractor that created the original Prescription Drug record at MBD (<i>required field</i>).</p>										

Field	Description
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of drug coverage in MMDDCCYY format (<i>required field.</i>)
NEW EFFECTIVE DATE	New effective date of drug coverage in MMDDCCYY format. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is ED.
TERMINATION DATE	Termination date of drug coverage in MMDDCCYY format. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is TD or CT.
REMOVE EXISTING TERMINATION DATE checkbox	Check to remove an existing termination date.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Informant Information</i> page. Note: All <i>required fields</i> must be populated before clicking Continue .
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.3 Informant Information Page

1. Enter information on the *Informant Information* page regarding the person who informed you of the change in the Part D coverage.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Insurance Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 5-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Informant Information

Table 5-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Informant Information

Field	Description
FIRST NAME	Given or first name of person informing contractor of change in Part D coverage. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
MIDDLE INITIAL	Middle initial of person informing contractor of change in Part D coverage.
LAST NAME	Surname of person informing contractor of change in Part D coverage. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ADDRESS	Informant’s street address. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
CITY	Informant’s city. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
STATE	Informant’s state. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ZIP	Informant’s ZIP code. <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
PHONE	Informant’s telephone number
RELATIONSHIP	One-character code indicating relationship of informant to beneficiary. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Attorney representing beneficiary B Beneficiary C Child D Defendant’s attorney E Employer F Father I Insurer M Mother N Non-relative O Other relative P Provider R Beneficiary representative (other than attorney) S Spouse U Unknown W Pharmacy <i>Required field</i> for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to <i>Insurance Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.4 Insurance Information Page

1. Enter information on the *Insurance Information* page about the insurance type associated with the Part D record.
2. Type data in all fields that need to be revised.

Note: Action II can now be used to automatically update Insurer Information.

Figure 5-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Insurance Information

Table 5-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Insurance Information

Field	Description
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Name of Part D insurance carrier. Required field when ACTION CODE is II. Notes: Action Code II cannot be used with Action Code DO. When Action Code II is included, a valid Insurance Company Name must be provided. The following are invalid entries: ATTORNEY, BC, BCBS, BCBX, BLUE CROSS, BLUE SHIELD, BS, BX, CMS, HCFA, INSURER, MEDICARE, MISC, MISCELLANEOUS, N/A, NA, NO, NONE, SUPPLEMENT, SUPPLEMENTAL, UNK, XX, and UNKNOWN.
ADDRESS	First Line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
(ADDRESS 2)	Unlabeled field. Second line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
STATE	State associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
ZIP	Zip code associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.

Field	Description
PHONE	Phone Number of the insurance carrier.
INSURANCE TYPE	One-character code for the type of insurance. Not used for Prescription Drug records.
NEW INSURANCE TYPE	Select a one-character code for the new type of insurance. Not used for Prescription Drug records.
COVERAGE TYPE	<p>Prescription Coverage type of insurance.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U Drug Network V Drug Non-network Z Health account (such as a flexible spending account provided by other party to pay prescription drug costs or premiums) <p><i>Required field</i></p>
POLICY NUMBER	<p>Policy number of insurance coverage</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AP and MSP TYPE is NOT D, E, L, or W.</p> <p>Note: If GROUP NUMBER is entered, the POLICY NUMBER is not required.</p>
GROUP NUMBER	<p>Group number of insurance coverage</p> <p>Group Number, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when ACTION is AP and MSP TYPE is NOT D, E, L, or W.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.</p> <p>Note: If POLICY NUMBER is entered, the GROUP NUMBER is not required.</p>
BIN	<p>Prescription Drug BIN number. Must be six numeric characters.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U and ACTION CODE is NOT BN.</p> <p>Group Number, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX.</p> <p>Note: If the action code is BN (Develop for BIN) and a value is entered in the BIN field, an error message will be displayed if the BIN is invalid. You must correct the error before continuing with the transaction.</p>
PCN	<p>Prescription Drug PCN number. Must not contain special characters.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U.</p> <p>Group Number, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX.</p>
ID	<p>Prescription Drug ID number. Must not contain special characters.</p> <p><i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U.</p>

Field	Description
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	Prescription Drug policy type. Valid values are: L Supplemental M Medigap N Non-qualified State Program O Other P PAP R Charity T Federal Government Programs 1 Medicaid 2 Tricare 3 Major Medical
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Employment Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.5 Employment Information Page

1. Enter employment information associated with the Part D record on the *Employment Information* page.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Additional Information* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 5-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Employment Information

The screenshot shows the 'Prescription Drug Assistance Request Employment Information' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation options: Home, CMS, About, Sign out, and a list of sections including 'Employment Information'. The main content area contains a form with the following fields: Employer Name, Address (with a second line), City, State (dropdown menu), Zip, Phone (with area code and extension), EIN, and Employee #. Below the form are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Quick Help' section and a summary of information for the Contractor, User, and Beneficiary, with fields for ID, Name, Address, City, State, Zip, Sex, and DOB.

Table 5-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Employment Information

Field	Description
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of employer providing the group health insurance the beneficiary is covered under. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EA or EI.
ADDRESS	First line of the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
(ADDRESS 2)	Unlabeled field. Second line of the employer’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
STATE	State associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
ZIP	Zip Code associated with the employer’s street address. <i>Required field</i> when ACTION is EI.
PHONE	Phone Number of the employer
EIN	Employer Identification Number
EMPLOYEE #	Employee number of the policy holder
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Additional Information</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.6 Additional Information Page

1. Enter check information on this page.
2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Comments/Remarks* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 5-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Additional Information

Table 5-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Additional Information

Field	Description
CHECK NUMBER	Number of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Date of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK. You cannot future-date this field.
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount of check received. <i>Required field</i> if SOURCE is CHEK.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Comments/Remarks</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.7 Comments and Remarks Page

1. Enter comments on the Comments and Remarks page (Figure 5-6). All comments entered are viewable by the BCRC. Refer to Appendix F for the complete list of Remark Codes.

Note: Remarks are only displayed on the *Comments/Remarks* page when the ACTION is AR.

2. After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the *Summary* page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Figure 5-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Comments and Remarks

The screenshot shows a web application interface for entering comments and remarks. On the left is a navigation menu with options like 'Action Requested', 'Informant Information', and 'Comments/Remarks'. The main area is titled 'Prescription Drug Assistance Request Comments/Remarks' and contains a large text box for 'Comments' with a note that it cannot exceed 180 characters. Below this is a 'Remarks' section with three dropdown menus, each currently showing 'Please Select'. At the bottom of the main area are 'Continue' and 'Cancel' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Quick Help' section and a detailed user/beneficiary profile including fields for ID, Name, Address, City, State, Zip, Sex, and DOB.

Table 5-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Comments and Remarks

Field	Description
COMMENTS	Free-form text field, where Medicare contractors type data to send notes to the BCRC. <i>Protected field</i> when the BCRC adds a comment. Note: The BCRC reviews these comments unless the request involves an automated action type (ACTIONS AP, CX, DO, II & TD). In these cases, when automated action types are submitted individually and processed successfully, the comments entered are not reviewed.
REMARKS	Enter at least one Remark code, explaining the reason for the transaction. Enter up to three remark codes. See Appendix F for more information.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Summary</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Comments entered for the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center should provide explanation and additional information for the Action selected, such as the examples displayed in the following table:

Table 5-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request BCRC Example Action Details

Action	Comment
DO	PLEASE DELETE. MEMBER DID NOT ENROLL IN THE EMPLOYER’S GHP.
IT	VERIFY INS TYPE. WE RECEIVED A PAYING EOB FOR NON HOSPITAL SERVICES.
TD	PLEASE TERM RECORD.
CT	PER EMPLOYER, BENE RETIRED 9/1/09. PLEASE UPDATE TERM DATE.

5.8 Summary Page

The *Summary* page displays a summary of all information entered for the assistance request before submission (Figure 5-7).

After typing/selecting data in all relevant fields on the previous *Prescription Drug Assistance Request* pages, review the *Summary* page and click **Submit**.

The system displays the *Submit Confirmation* page. At this point the assistance request is submitted and you can print the confirmation page.

Figure 5-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary

Home CMS
About Sign on

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary

Action Requested

Informant Information

Insurance Information

Employment Information

Additional Information

Comments/Remarks

Summary

[Print Summary](#)

Action Requested

DCN: 9876547654

Medicare ID: #####A

Activity Code: C - Claims (Pre-Payment)

Action Codes: AP - Add Policy Number/Group Number

Source: SCLM - Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for alternate payment

MSP Type: D - Automobile Insurance, No Fault

New MSP Type:

Record Type: SUP - Supplemental

Patient Relationship: 01 - Policy Holder

New Patient Relationship:

Person Code: 001 - Self

Originating Contractor: 11109

Effective Date: 01/16/2002

New Effective Date:

Termination Date: 06/18/2007

Remove Existing Termination Date:

Submitter Type: Part D

Informant Information

Name: FIRST M. LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA AA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Relationship: B-Beneficiary

Insurance Information

Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Insurance Type: C-PPO

New Insurance Type:

Coverage Type: U - Drug Network

Policy Number: #####

Group Number: #####

BIN:

PCN:

ID:

Supplemental Type: L - Supplemental

Employment Information

Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

ETN: #####

Employee Number: #####

Additional Information

Check Number: ####

Check Date: 03/01/2010

Check Amount: \$350.00

Comments/Remarks

Comments: This is a sample comment

Remarks:

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor

[Choose Contractor](#)

Contractor

ID: #####

Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

User

ID: #####

Name: FIRST LAST

Phone: (###) ###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####

SSN: ##-##-####

Name: FIRST M. LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA

City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA AA

Zip: #####

Sex: Male

DOB: ##/##/####

DCN

ID: #####

Origin Date: 03/01/2010

Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB.

Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status

5.9 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting Prescription Drug Assistance Request Transactions

Follow the steps below to search for and display a list of Prescription Drug Assistance Request transactions.

Note: You can only update or delete Prescription Drug assistance request transactions in NW status. Any user with the same contractor number can update or delete a transaction in NW status. However, if the COB system has started processing the information you cannot request an update or delete.

From the Main Menu page, click the Prescription Drug Assistance Requests link under Search for Requests or Inquiries. The Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search page displays.

Figure 5-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search

Table 5-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR #	If you are a Medicare Contractor, this field will be pre-filled with the Contractor Number entered during Contractor Sign In. (<i>protected field</i>) If you are a Regional Office or CMS user, this field will be pre-filled with the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign In. Note: This field is updateable with any Medicare Contractor Number, but only the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign-In can be used.
MEDICARE ID	Enter a Medicare ID. Note: If searching by Medicare ID, do not enter an SSN or DCN.
SSN	Enter a Social Security Number. Note: If searching by SSN, do not enter a Medicare ID or DCN.
STATUS	Enter a Status code. To view all in-process Prescription Drug Assistance Request transactions, select IP in the STATUS field.
REASON	Select a Reason code to search for. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)
USER ID	Enter a User ID.

Field	Description
ORIGIN DATE FROM	Enter a starting date for the date range you wish to search for, if applicable. Note: MMDDCCYY format.
ORIGIN DATE TO	Enter an ending date for the date range. Note: The dates in the ORIGIN DATE FROM and TO fields default to the date 31 calendar days prior to the current date and the current date but can be changed to any calendar day range, as long as it is not more than <i>6 months</i> .
DCN	Enter a Document Control Number. Note: If searching by DCN, do not enter a Medicare ID or SSN.
SEARCH	Command button. Click to display search results.
RESET	Command button. Click to clear search results.
CANCEL	Click to return to the Main Menu.

5.9.1 View Transactions

- Type search criteria in the appropriate fields and click **Submit**.
 - To create a list of all Prescription Drug Assistance Requests for a specific Medicare ID, enter the Medicare ID in the search criteria and leave the CONTRACTOR NUMBER field blank.
 - When searching by Origin Date, User ID, Status, and/or Reason, you must also enter a DCN, Medicare ID, SSN, or Contractor Number.

The system displays a list of Prescription Drug Assistance Requests (*Figure 5-9*). There are *up to 500* items per page; *scroll through the records or* use the **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** navigation at the top of the list to view other transactions on other pages.

- Change or delete search criteria to initiate a new search.

Figure 5-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Requests Search Listing

The screenshot shows the 'Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search' interface. At the top, there are navigation links for 'Home', 'CMS', 'ECRS User Guide', 'About', and 'Sign out'. The search form includes fields for Contractor #, Medicare ID, SSN, Status, Reason, User ID, Origin Date From (12/12/2017), Origin Date To (06/12/2018), and DCN. A 'Display Range' dropdown is set to '1 - 500'. Below the form are 'Submit', 'Reset', and 'Cancel' buttons. The results section shows 'Total Records Found : 6430' and 'Current Display Range : 501 - 1000'. A table lists records with columns for Delete, Medicare ID, Contractor, DCN, Status, Reason, Origin Date, Last Update, and User ID. A 'Quick Help' sidebar on the right contains links for 'Help About This Page', 'Change Contractor', and user information.

Delete	Medicare ID	Contractor	DCN	Status	Reason	Origin Date	Last Update	User ID
X	A*****	H5521	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
X	A*****	R7444	*****	CM	96	04/02/2018	04/04/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H1406	*****	CM	96	01/09/2018	02/01/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2775	*****	CM	96	02/28/2018	03/22/2018	AAAAAAA
	A*****	H2001	*****	CM	96	03/15/2018	03/29/2018	AAAAAAA

Table 5-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Requests Search Listing

Field	Description
<i>DISPLAY RANGE</i>	<i>Select a range to filter the display of records in the search results by a defined range. Note: This field is only visible if a search has been completed. The range in the DISPLAY RANGE field defaults to 1-500.</i>
<i>Total Records Found</i>	<i>Total number of records found.</i>
<i>Current Display Range</i>	<i>Defined display range for the records found. Note: This field defaults to 1-500.</i>
Delete	Click the delete [X] icon to mark a transaction for deletion
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) for the Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction. (<i>Protected field</i>). Click the Medicare ID link to view the <i>Summary</i> page.
CONTRACTOR	Contractor number. (<i>protected field</i>)
DCN	Document Control Number assigned to the Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction by Medicare contractor. (<i>protected field</i>)
STATUS	Status of the Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction. (<i>protected field</i>)
REASON	Two-character code explaining why the Prescription Drug Assistance Request is in a particular status. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.) (<i>protected field</i>)
ORIGIN DATE	Originating date in MM-DD-CCYY format. (<i>protected field</i>)
LAST UPDATE	Date Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction was last changed in MMDDCCYY format. (<i>protected field</i>)
USER ID	User ID of operator who entered the Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction. (<i>protected field</i>)
<i>Export options</i>	<i>Click the link to export search results. Note: You may export all results returned, up to 500 records at a time, based on the records currently displayed.</i>

5.9.2 Update Transactions

1. To update information on a Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction, click the **Medicare ID** link for the transaction and the system displays the *Summary* page for the selected transaction, along with page links to the information, to allow for updates (Figure 5-10).
2. To leave the *Summary* page without making any changes, click **Cancel** or **Return** to return to the *Search Page Listing*. If you do need to update the transaction, access the appropriate page and navigate back to the *Summary* page.
3. After you have made all updates, click **Submit** to confirm updates, or **Cancel** to return to the *Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search Page Listing*.

Figure 5-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary

Home CMS	About Sign out
Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action Requested Informant Information Insurance Information Employment Information Additional Information Comments/Remarks Summary 	<p style="text-align: right;">Print Summary</p> <p>Action Requested</p> <p>DCN: 9876547654</p> <p>Medicare ID: #####A</p> <p>Activity Code: C - Claims (Pre-Payment)</p> <p>Action Codes: AP - Add Policy Number/Group Number</p> <p>Source: SCLM - Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for alternate payment</p> <p>MSP Type: D - Automobile Insurance, No Fault</p> <p>New MSP Type:</p> <p>Record Type: SUP - Supplemental</p> <p>Patient Relationship: 01 - Policy Holder</p> <p>New Patient Relationship:</p> <p>Person Code: 001 - Self</p> <p>Originating Contractor: 11109</p> <p>Effective Date: 01/16/2002</p> <p>New Effective Date:</p> <p>Termination Date: 06/18/2007</p> <p>Remove Existing Termination Date:</p> <p>Submitter Type: Part D</p> <p>Informant Information</p> <p>Name: FIRST M. LAST</p> <p>Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA #####</p> <p>Phone: (###) ###-####</p> <p>Relationship: B-Beneficiary</p> <p>Insurance Information</p> <p>Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA #####</p> <p>Phone: (###) ###-####</p> <p>Insurance Type: C-PPO</p> <p>New Insurance Type:</p> <p>Coverage Type: U - Drug Network</p> <p>Policy Number: #####</p> <p>Group Number: #####</p> <p>BTN:</p> <p>PCN:</p> <p>ID:</p> <p>Supplemental Type: L - Supplemental</p> <p>Employment Information</p> <p>Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA #####</p> <p>Phone: (###) ###-####</p> <p>EIN: #####</p> <p>Employee Number: #####</p> <p>Additional Information</p> <p>Check Number: ###</p> <p>Check Date: 03/01/2010</p> <p>Check Amount: \$350.00</p> <p>Comments/Remarks</p> <p>Comments: This is a sample comment</p> <p>Remarks:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>
<p>Quick Help</p> <p>Help About This Page</p> <p>Change Contractor</p> <p>Change Contractor</p> <p>Contractor</p> <p>ID: #####</p> <p>Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>User</p> <p>ID: #####</p> <p>Name: FIRST LAST</p> <p>Phone: (###) ###-####</p> <p>Beneficiary</p> <p>Medicare ID: #####</p> <p>SSN: ***-**-####</p> <p>Name: FIRST M LAST</p> <p>Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA</p> <p>City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA</p> <p>Zip: #####</p> <p>Sex: Male</p> <p>DOB: ##/##/####</p> <p>DCN</p> <p>ID: #####</p> <p>Origin Date: 05/01/2010</p> <p>Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB</p> <p>Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status</p>	

Table 5-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Summary

Field	Description
ACTION REQUESTED	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Action Requested</i> page.
INFORMANT INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Informant Information</i> page.
INSURANCE INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Insurance Information</i> page.
EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Employment Information</i> page.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Additional Information</i> page.
COMMENTS/REMARKS	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Comments/Remarks</i> page.
COB RESPONSE INFORMATION	Displays for records that are not in NW status. See below for more information.
COB COMMENTS	Free-form text field, where the BCRC’s comments appear.
USER ID	User ID of the person who entered the BCRC comment.
DEVELOPMENT RESPONSE INDICATOR	Development response indicator. Valid values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative N No Response
DEVELOPED TO (INITIAL)	Development Source Code indicating where the initial development letter was sent. Valid values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney)

Field	Description
DEVELOPED TO (SUBSEQUENT)	Development Source Code indicating where the subsequent development letter was sent. Valid values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney)
RETURN	Command button. Click to return to the <i>Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search Page Listing</i> without making any updates to the transaction. Displays for records in all statuses except NW.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to save updates. Displays for records in NW status.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the <i>Search Page Listing</i> without making any updates to the transaction. Displays for records in NW status.

5.9.3 Delete Transactions

1. To mark a Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction for deletion, click the delete [X] icon next to the **Medicare ID** and when the *Confirmation* page appears, click **Continue** to confirm, or click **Cancel** to decline.
2. To exit the *Prescription Drug Assistance Request Search* page, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu. The system does not retain search criteria.

Chapter 6: Prescription Drug Inquiry Transactions

This chapter provides you with step-by-step instructions to perform a prescription drug inquiry. Examples and explanations are provided for each page in ECRS.

If you are a new user, this chapter can help you use the system as you learn it. You can also use this chapter to determine what information is contained in each field or what you should enter in a field. It can also help you to navigate through the prescription coverage inquiry transaction process if you are lost. If you are an experienced user, you can use the chapter as a quick reference for a web page that you use infrequently.

6.1 Adding a Prescription Drug Inquiry Transaction

There are two ways to enter a Prescription Drug Inquiry:

- **From an MSP Inquiry**

This option allows you to see Prescription Drug information associated with an MSP Inquiry.

- From the Main Menu, click **MSP Inquiry** under the heading Create Requests or Inquiries. The system displays the first page of the MSP Inquiry.
- Follow instructions for Adding an MSP Inquiry and enter Prescription Drug information on the Prescription Coverage page.

- **From the Main Menu**

This option allows you to enter a Prescription Drug inquiry independent of an MSP inquiry. Follow the steps in Section 6.4.

6.1.1 Retrieving Beneficiary Information

Beneficiary Information is automatically retrieved when the Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) and other required data is entered on the first page of the *Prescription Drug Inquiry* (Initial Information) and you click **Continue**. The information is displayed on the right side bar, and is carried forward on the Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction.

6.1.2 Common Prescription Drug Sources

The following are common sources that provide contractors with prescription drug information, followed by the associated Source Code:

- Survey (SRVY)
- Letters from beneficiaries or other informants (LTTR)
- Phone calls (PHON)
- Checks (CHEK)
- Secondary claims (SCLM)

6.2 Initial Information Page

From the Main Menu, click **Prescription Drug Inquiry** under Create Requests or Inquiries.

The system displays the *Initial Information* page. This is the first page you see when adding a new Prescription Drug Inquiry. The information entered on this page determines required information on subsequent pages.

Figure 6-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Initial Information

6.2.1 Navigation Links

Several basic navigation links are displayed on every *Main Menu* page. See Section 2.6.5 for descriptions of the Heading Bar links and the Right Side Bar links and fields.

1. Enter data in all fields and click **Continue** to go to the Additional Information page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Note: If Beneficiary Information is not found for the Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) you have entered, you will receive a warning message but will still be able to continue with the Prescription Drug Inquiry.
2. To exit the Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail pages, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu or **Sign Out** to exit the application.

Table 6-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Initial Information

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number assigned by the contractor to correspondence and/or paperwork associated with the transaction. <i>Required field.</i> The system auto-generates the DCN, but it can be changed by the user.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) of the beneficiary. Enter the ID without dashes, spaces, or other special characters. <i>Required field.</i>
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity of contractor. <i>Required field.</i> Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Claims (Pre-Payment) D Debt Collection/Referral G Group Health Plan I General Inquiries N Liability, No Fault, Workers' Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act
SOURCE	Four-character code identifying source of the Prescription Drug Inquiry information. <i>Required field.</i> Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON = Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey
MSP TYPE	One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage. <i>Required field.</i> Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional Payment D Automobile Insurance, No Fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung L Liability
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Patient relationship between the policyholder and the beneficiary. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 POLICY HOLDER 02 SPOUSE 03 CHILD 04 OTHER

Field	Description
SEND TO MDB	Indicates whether to send the Prescription Drug inquiry to MBD. <i>Required field.</i> Valid values are: YES Send to MBD (default) NO Do not send to MBD
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Additional Information</i> page. <i>Required fields</i> must be entered before clicking Continue .
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

6.3 Additional Information Page

On this page, enter additional information needed for the Prescription Drug inquiry.

Figure 6-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Additional Information

After all relevant fields have been entered, click **Continue** to go to the Prescription Coverage page, or select a page link from the left side bar.

Table 6-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Additional Information

Field	Description
CHECK NUMBER	Number of check received. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Date of check received. You cannot future-date this field. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount of check received. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK.
FIRST NAME	First name of person informing contractor of change in Prescription Drug coverage. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
MIDDLE INITIAL	First initial of middle name of the person informing the contractor of the change in Prescription Drug coverage.
LAST NAME	Last name of the person informing the contractor of the change in Prescription Drug coverage. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
ADDRESS	Informant's street address. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
CITY	Informant's city. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
STATE	Informant's state. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
ZIP	Informant's ZIP code. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
PHONE	Informant's telephone number.

Field	Description
RELATIONSHIP	One-character code indicating the relationship of the informant to the beneficiary. <i>Required field</i> when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Valid values are: A Attorney representing beneficiary B Beneficiary C Child D Defendant’s attorney E Employer F Father I Insurer M Mother N Non-relative O Other relative P Provider R Beneficiary representative (other than attorney) S Spouse U Unknown W Pharmacy
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of employer providing the group health insurance the beneficiary is covered under.
ADDRESS	First line of the employer’s street address.
ADDRESS 2	Second line of the employer’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the employer’s street address.
STATE	State associated with the employer’s street address.
ZIP	Zip Code associated with the employer’s street address.
PHONE	Phone Number of the employer.
EIN	Employer Identification Number.
EMPLOYEE #	Employee number of the policy holder.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Prescription Coverage</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

6.4 Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug Page

Type/select Prescription Drug information associated with the Part D coverage on this page (Figure 6-3).

- If the Insurance Company Name is not entered, you will receive the following error message: “Please enter Insurance Company Name.”
- If the Insurance Company Name matches any of the values listed in Table 6-3 you will you will receive the following error message “Insurance Company Name not a valid name”

Note: A valid Insurance Company Name must be provided. The following are invalid entries:

ATTORNEY, BC, BCBS, BCBX, BLUE CROSS, BLUE SHIELD, BS, BX, CMS, HCFA, INSURER, MEDICARE, MISC, MISCELLANEOUS, N/A, NA, NO, NONE, SUPPLEMENT, SUPPLEMENTAL, UNK, XX, and UNKNOWN

Figure 6-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug

The screenshot shows a web application interface for entering prescription drug information. The main area is titled "Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug Information" and contains a form with the following fields:

- Insurance Company Name:
- Address Line 1:
- Address Line 2:
- City:
- State, Zip: Please Select -
- Phone: () -
- Effective Date:
- Termination Date:
- Record Type: Please Select
- Coverage Type: Please Select
- BIN:
- PCN:
- Policy Number:
- Group:
- ID:
- Supplemental Type: Please Select
- Person Code: Please Select

At the bottom of the form are "Continue" and "Cancel" buttons. On the right side, there is a sidebar with the following sections:

- Quick Help**: [Help About This Page](#)
- Change Contractor**: [Change Contractor](#)
- Contractor**: ID: #####, Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAA
- User**: ID: #####, Name: FIRST LAST, Phone: (##) ###-####
- Beneficiary**: Medicare ID: #####, SSN: ***-**-####, Name: FIRST M. LAST, Address: AAAAAAAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA, City, State: AAAAAAAAAAAAA, AA, Zip: #####-####, Sex: Male, DOB: ##/##/####
- DCN**: ID: CD05152010, Origin Date: 05/01/2010, Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB, Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, used with NW status

Table 6-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Prescription Drug

Field	Description
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	<p>Name of the insurance carrier for drug coverage. <i>Required field.</i></p> <p>If the Insurance Company Name is blank or only contains one of the following values, then it is considered an error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTORNEY • BC • BCBX • BCBS • BLUE CROSS • BLUE SHIELD • BS • BX • CMS • COB • HCFA • INSURER • MEDICARE • MISC • MISCELLANEOUS • N/A • NA • NO • NONE • SUPPLEMENT • SUPPLEMENTAL • UNK • XX • UNKNOWN.
ADDRESS LINE 1	First Line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
ADDRESS LINE 2	Second Line of the insurance carrier’s street address.
CITY	City associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
STATE	State associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
ZIP	Zip code associated with the insurance carrier’s street address.
PHONE	Phone Number of the insurance carrier.
EFFECTIVE DATE	<p>Effective date of the drug coverage. <i>Required field.</i></p> <p>Note: EFFECTIVE DATE cannot be the same as the TERMINATION DATE.</p>

Field	Description
TERMINATION DATE	Termination date of the drug coverage. TERMINATION DATE can be all zeroes for open ended coverage. Note: TERMINATION DATE cannot be the same as the EFFECTIVE DATE. An open-ended TERMINATION DATE is automatically populated when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
RECORD TYPE	Prescription Drug Record Type. Valid values are: PRI Primary SUP Supplemental Note: Record Type must be SUP when Supplemental Type is L.
COVERAGE TYPE	Prescription Drug Coverage type of insurance. Valid values are: U Drug Network V Drug Non-network Z Health account (such as a flexible spending account provided by other party to pay prescription drug costs or premiums) <i>Required field</i>
BIN	Prescription Drug BIN number. Must be six numeric characters. <i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U.
PCN	Prescription Drug PCN number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U.
POLICY NUMBER	Policy number of insurance coverage.
GROUP	Prescription Drug group number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
ID	Prescription Drug ID number. Must not contain special characters. <i>Required field</i> if COVERAGE TYPE is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	Prescription Drug policy type. Valid values are: L Supplemental M Medigap N Non-qualified State Program O Other P PAP R Charity T Federal Government Programs 1 Medicaid 2 Tricare 3 Major Medical

Field	Description
PERSON CODE	Plan-specific Person Code. <i>Required field</i> when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental or RECORD TYPE is blank and SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE is L. Values are: 001 Self 002 Spouse 003 Other
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Summary</i> page.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

6.5 Summary Page

The *Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary* page (Figure 6-4) displays a summary of all information entered for the Prescription Drug inquiry before submission.

After typing/selecting data in all relevant fields on the previous Prescription Drug Inquiry pages, review the *Summary* page and click **Submit**. The system displays the *Submit Confirmation* page. At this point the Prescription Drug inquiry is submitted and you can print the confirmation page.

Note: You may click **Cancel** to return to the Main Menu.

Figure 6-4: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary

Home CMS
About Sign o

Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary

[Print Summary](#)

- Initial Information
- Additional Information
- Prescription Drug
- Summary

Initial Information

DCN: 88855577444222

Medicare ID: #####A

Activity Code:

Source: CHEK-Unsolicited check

MSP Type:

Patient Relationship: 01-Patient is policy holder

Send to MBD: Yes

Check Information

Check Number: ###

Check Date: 01/01/2010

Check Amount: \$2022.00

Informant Information

Name: FIRST LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Relationship: B-Beneficiary

Employment Information

Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAA

Address: AAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone:

EIN:

Employee Number:

Prescription Drug Information

Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAA

Address Line 1: AAAAAAAAAA

Address Line 2:

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Effective Date: 01/01/2010

Termination Date: 01/01/2010

Record Type: SUP-Supplemental

Coverage Type: U-Drug Network

BIN: 2345

PCN: 444332

Policy #: #####

Group: #####

ID: #####

Supplemental Type: L-Supplemental

Person Code: 001-Self

Quick Help

Help About This Page

Change Contractor

Change Contractor

Contractor

ID: #####

Name: AAAAAAAAAA

User

ID: #####

Name: FIRST LAST

Phone: (###) ###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####A

SSN: ***-**-####

Name: FIRST M. LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAA

City, State: AAAAAAAAAA, AA

Zip: #####-####

Sex: Male

DOB: ##/##/####

DCN

ID: CD05152010

Origin Date: 05/01/2010

Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB

Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, user with NW status

6.6 Viewing, Updating, and Deleting Prescription Drug Inquiries

Follow the steps below to search for and display a list of Prescription Drug Inquiry transactions.

Note: You can only update or delete Prescription Drug Inquiry transactions in NW status. Any user with the same contractor number can update or delete a transaction in NW status.

There are two ways to access Prescription Drug Inquiries:

- **From an MSP Inquiry**

This option allows you to see Prescription Drug information **associated with** an MSP Inquiry.

From the COB ECRS Main Menu web page:

1. *Click MSP Inquiries under the heading Search for Requests or Inquiries.*
2. *Enter the search criteria in the appropriate fields.*
3. *Click Search.*

- **From a Stand-Alone ECRS Prescription Drug Coverage Inquiry**

This option allows you to see Prescription Drug information independent of an MSP inquiry.

From the COB ECRS Main Menu web page:

1. *Click Prescription Drug Inquiries under the heading Search for Requests or Inquiries.*
2. *Enter the search criteria in the appropriate fields.*
3. *Click Search.*

6.6.1 Tracking Prescription Drug Inquiries

When Prescription Drug information is entered in conjunction with an MSP inquiry, no additional tracking of status and reason is performed on the Prescription Drug information. Status and Reason codes are tracked on the MSP inquiry only.

When Prescription Drug information is entered as a stand-alone inquiry, the following status/reason code combinations are used to track the inquiry:

- NW01 Not yet read by COB
- DE01 Deleted by Medicare Contractor
- CM15 Update Sent to MBD
- CM53 Duplicate ECRS Request
- CM60 Invalid Medicare ID
- CM92 Change of Venue not allowed after 90 days

Note: CM92 refers to a request to change the lead contractor more than 90 days after the initial assignment; this request will be rejected.

Figure 6-5: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search

Table 6-4: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Criteria

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR	If you are a Medicare contractor, this field will be pre-filled with the Contractor Number entered during Contractor Sign In. (<i>protected field</i>) If you are a Regional Office or CMS user, this field will be pre-filled with the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign In. Note: This field is updateable with any Medicare Contractor Number, but only the CMS ID/RO Number entered during Contractor Sign-In can be used.
MEDICARE ID	Enter a Medicare ID (HICN or MBI). Note: If searching by Medicare ID, do not enter an SSN or DCN.
SSN	Enter a Social Security Number. Note: If searching by SSN, do not enter a Medicare ID or DCN.
STATUS	Enter a Status code. To view all in-process Prescription Drug Inquiry transactions, select IP in the STATUS field.
REASON	Select a Reason code. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)
USER ID	Enter a User ID.
ORIGIN DATE FROM	Enter a starting date for the date range, if applicable. Note: MMDDCCYY format.
ORIGIN DATE TO	Enter an ending date for the date range. Note: The dates in the ORIGIN DATE FROM and TO fields default to the date 31 calendar days prior to the current date and the current date but can be changed to any calendar day range, as long as it is not more than <i>6 months</i> .
DCN	Enter a Document Control Number. Note: If searching by DCN, do not enter a Medicare ID or SSN.
SUBMIT	Click Submit to display search results.
RESET	Click Reset to clear search results.
CANCEL	Click Cancel to return to the Main Menu.

6.6.2 View Transactions

- Type search criteria in the appropriate fields and click **Submit**.
 - To create a list of all Prescription Drug Inquiries for a specific Medicare ID, enter the Medicare ID in the search criteria and leave the CONTRACTOR NUMBER field blank.
 - When searching by Origin Date, User ID, Status, and/or Reason, you must also enter a DCN, Medicare ID, SSN or Contractor Number.

The system displays a list of Prescription Drug Inquiries (*Figure 6-6*). There are *up to 500* items per page; *scroll through the records or* use the **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** navigation at the top of the list to view other transactions on other pages.

- Change or delete search criteria to initiate a new search.

Figure 6-6: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Listing

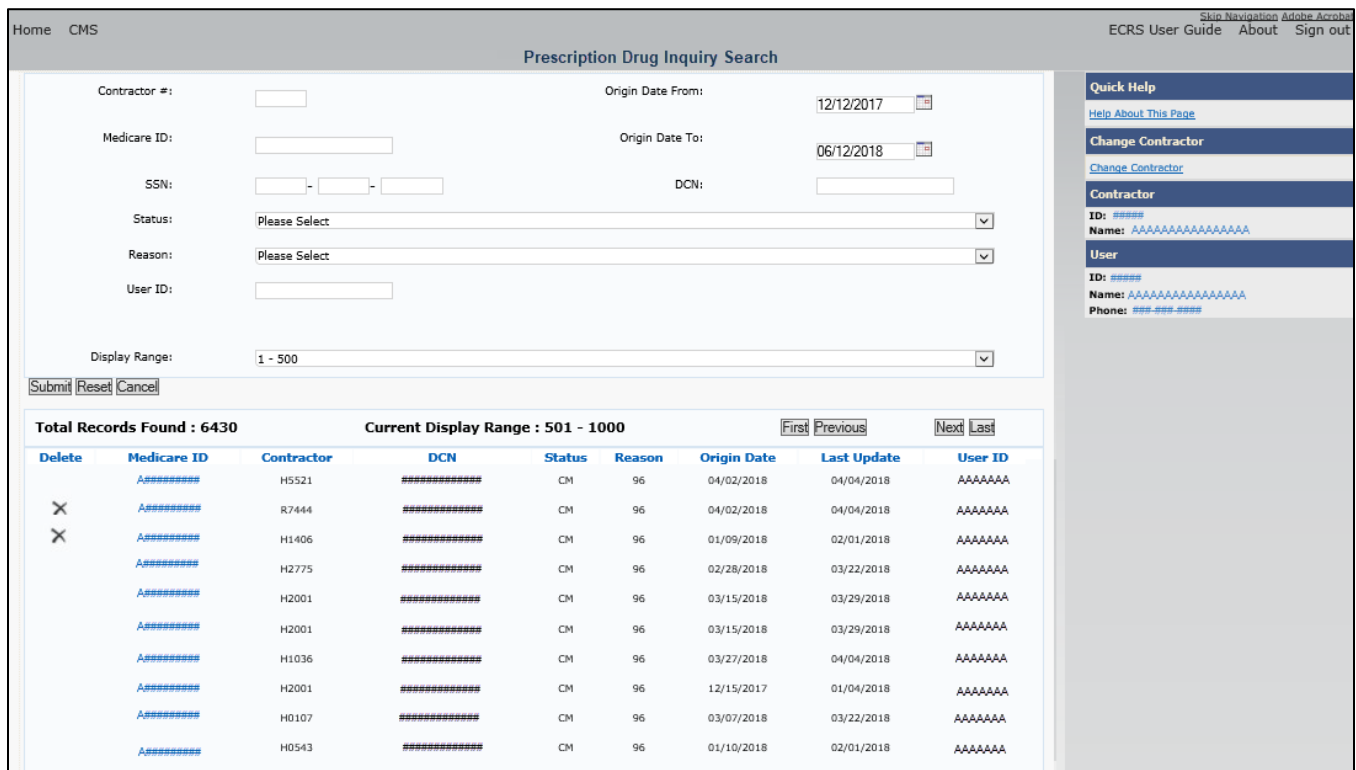


Table 6-5: Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Listing

Field	Description
<i>DISPLAY RANGE</i>	<i>Select a range to filter the display of records in the search results by a defined range. Note: This field is only visible if a search has been completed. The range in the DISPLAY RANGE field defaults to 1-500.</i>
<i>Total Records Found</i>	<i>Total number of records found.</i>
<i>Current Display Range</i>	<i>Defined display range for the records found. Note: This field defaults to 1-500.</i>

Field	Description
DELETE	Click the delete [X] link to mark a transaction for deletion
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) for Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction (<i>protected field</i>). Click the Medicare ID link to view the Summary page
CONTRACTOR	Contractor number. (<i>protected field</i>)
DCN	Document Control Number assigned to the Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction by the Medicare contractor. (<i>protected field</i>)
STATUS	Status of the Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction. (<i>protected field</i>)
REASON	Two-character code explaining why the Prescription Drug Inquiry is in a particular status. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.) (<i>protected field</i>)
ORIGIN DATE	Originating date in MM-DD-CCYY format. (<i>protected field</i>)
LAST UPDATE	Date the Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction was last changed in MMDDCCYY format. (<i>protected field</i>)
USER ID	User ID of the operator who entered the Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction. (<i>protected field</i>)
<i>Export options</i>	<i>Click the link to export search results. Note: You may export all results returned, up to 500 records at a time, based on the records currently displayed.</i>

6.6.3 Update Transactions

1. To update information on a Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction, click the **Medicare ID** link for the transaction and the system displays the *Summary* page for the selected transaction, along with page links to the information, to allow for updates (Figure 6-7).
2. To leave the *Summary* page without making any changes, click **Cancel** or **Return** to return to the *Search Page Listing*. If you do need to update the transaction, access the appropriate page and navigate back to the Summary page.
3. After you have made all updates, click **Submit** to confirm updates, or **Cancel** to return to the *Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Page Listing*.

Figure 6-7: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary

Home CMS
About Sign o

Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary

[Print Summary](#)

- Initial Information
- Additional Information
- Prescription Drug
- Summary

Initial Information

DCN: 888555777444222

Medicare ID: #####A

Activity Code:

Source: CHEK-Unsolicited check

MSP Type:

Patient Relationship: 01-Patient is policy holder

Send to MBD: Yes

Check Information

Check Number: ###

Check Date: 01/01/2010

Check Amount: \$2022.00

Informant Information

Name: FIRST LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Relationship: B-Beneficiary

Employment Information

Employer Name: AAAAAAAAAA

Address: AAAAAAAAAA

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone:

EIN:

Employee Number:

Prescription Drug Information

Insurance Company Name: AAAAAAAAAA

Address Line 1: AAAAAAAAAA

Address Line 2:

City, State, Zip: AAAAAAAAAA, AA #####

Phone: (###) ###-####

Effective Date: 01/01/2010

Termination Date: 01/01/2010

Record Type: SUP-Supplemental

Coverage Type: U-Drug Network

BIN: 2345

PCN: 444332

Policy #: #####

Group: #####

ID: #####

Supplemental Type: L-Supplemental

Person Code: 001-Self

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor

[Change Contractor](#)

Contractor

ID: #####

Name: AAAAAAAAAA

User

ID: #####

Name: FIRST LAST

Phone: (###) ###-####

Beneficiary

Medicare ID: #####A

SSN: ***-**-####

Name: FIRST M. LAST

Address: AAAAAAAAAA

AAAAAAAAAA

City, State: AAAAAAAAAA, AA

Zip: #####-####

Sex: Male

DOB: ##/##/####

DCN

ID: CD05152010

Origin Date: 05/01/2010

Status: NW - New, not yet read by COB

Reason: 01 - Not yet read by COB, use with NW status

Table 6-6: Prescription Drug Inquiry Summary

Field	Description
INITIAL INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Initial Information</i> page.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Additional Information</i> page.
PRESCRIPTION COVERAGE	Displays information that was previously entered on the <i>Prescription Coverage</i> page.
COB RESPONSE INFORMATION	Displays for records that are not in NW status. See below for more information.
DEVELOPMENT RESPONSE INDICATOR	Development response indicator. Values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative N No Response
DEVELOPED TO (INITIAL)	Development Source indicating where the initial development letter was sent. Valid values are: Attorney Beneficiary Employer Insurer Provider Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney)
DEVELOPED TO (SUBSEQUENT)	Development Source indicating where subsequent development letter was sent. Valid values are: Attorney Beneficiary Employer Insurer Provider Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney)
RETURN	Command button. Click to return to the <i>Prescription Drug Inquiry Search Page Listing</i> without making any updates to the transaction. Displays for records in all statuses except NW.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to save updates. Displays for records in NW status.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the <i>Search Page Listing</i> without making any updates to the transaction. Displays for records in NW status.

6.6.4 Delete Transactions

To mark a Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction for deletion, click the delete [X] icon next to the Medicare ID and when the *Confirmation* page appears, click **Continue** to confirm, or click **Cancel** to decline. To exit the *Prescription Drug Inquiry Search* page, click **Home** to return to the Main Menu. The system does not retain search criteria.

Chapter 7: Reports

This chapter provides you with step-by-step instructions for viewing Workload Tracking Reports and the QASP Report. Examples and explanations are provided for each page in ECRS. The Contractor Workload Tracking Report displays information for Medicare contractors; the CMS Workload Tracking Report and QASP Report are only viewable by RO and CMS users.

7.1 Navigation Links

Several basic navigation links are displayed on every *Main Menu* page. See Section 2.6.4 for descriptions of the Heading Bar links and the Right Side Bar links and fields.

7.2 Contractor Workload Tracking Report

The *Contractor Workload Tracking* report provides Medicare Contractors with statistics on the number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug Inquiries that your contractor site submitted during a date range you specify. Statistics also include the number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug Inquiries that were rejected, as well as gross and net totals. The report is sorted by activity code.

Follow the steps below to review the workload for your contractor site.

1. From the Main Menu, click the **Contractor Workload Tracking** link in the Reports section. The system displays the *Contractor Workload Tracking* page (Figure 7-1).

The system re-displays the *Contractor Workload Tracking* page, with report details displayed at the bottom of the page.

2. Print the report by clicking the **Print This Page** link or export the report to a file by clicking the **Export Data** link.
3. Change the search criteria and click **Submit** to re-create the report using the revised criteria. Click **Reset** to clear all search criteria.
4. To exit the *Contractor Workload Tracking* page, click the **Home** link in the upper navigation bar. This returns you to the Main Menu.
5. Enter the desired criteria in the search fields and click **Submit**.

The system re-displays the *Contractor Workload Tracking* page, with report details displayed at the bottom of the page (Figure 7-2). Enter the desired criteria in the search fields and click **Submit**.

6. Print the report by clicking the **Print This Page** link or export the report to a file by clicking the **Export Data** link.
7. Change the search criteria and click **Submit** to re-create the report using the revised criteria. Click **Reset** to clear all search criteria.

- To exit the *Contractor Workload Tracking* page, click the **Home** link in the upper navigation bar. This returns you to the Main Menu.

Figure 7-1: Contractor Workload Tracking

Table 7-1: Contractor Workload Tracking Selection Criteria

Field	Description
DATE FROM	Enter a start date for the reporting period. Defaults to the first day of the previous month.
DATE TO	Enter an end date for the reporting period. Defaults to the last day of the previous month.
STATUS	Select a two-character status code. Values include: NW – New CM – Completed IP – In Process Default is all statuses if none are selected.
REASON	Select a Reason code from the drop-down list. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)
ACTIVITY CODE	Select a single-character activity code from drop-down menu. Refer to the Appendix for a complete list of Reason Codes. C – Claims (Pre-Payment) D – Debt Collection/Referral G – Group Health Plan I – General Inquiries N – Liability, No Fault, Workers’ Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act Blank – Prescription Drug Inquiries Default value is ALL if none are selected.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to create the report using the selected criteria.
RESET	Command button. Click to clear search criteria and results.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to go to the <i>Main Menu</i> .

Figure 7-2: Contractor Workload Tracking Sample

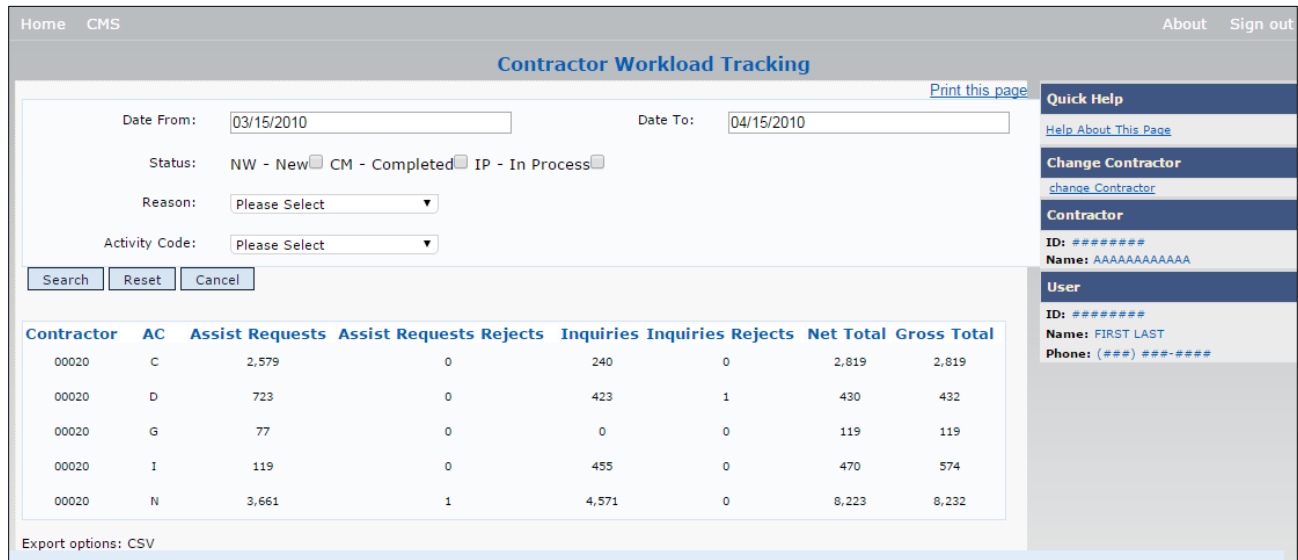


Table 7-2: Contractor Workload Tracking Report Detail

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR	Five-digit contractor number sorted in ascending order.
ACTIVITY CODE (AC)	Activity Code counts sorted in ascending order.
ASSISTANCE REQUESTS	Number of CWF Assistance Requests and PD Assistance Requests submitted by contractor for each activity code (<i>protected field</i>).
ASSISTANCE REQUESTS REJECTS	Number of duplicate CWF Assistance Requests and PD Assistance Requests submitted by contractor for each activity code (CM53) (<i>protected field</i>).
INQUIRIES	Number of MSP Inquiries Prescription Drug Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code (<i>protected field</i>).
INQUIRIES REJECTS	Number of duplicate MSP Inquiries and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code (CM53), combined with number of MSP Inquiries submitted by contractor that should have been a CWF Assistance Request (CM87) (<i>protected field</i>).
NET TOTAL	Net total number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, PD Assistance Requests, and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code, excluding duplicates (<i>protected field</i>).
GROSS TOTAL	Gross total number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, PD Assistance Requests, and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code, including duplicates (<i>protected field</i>).
EXPORT DATA/EXPORT OPTIONS	Click to launch the File Save dialog box.
PRINT REPORT/EXPORT DATA	Click to launch the Print dialog box.
SUBMIT	Click Submit to create the report with the selected criteria.
RESET	Click Reset to clear all search criteria and results.
CANCEL	Click Cancel to return to the Main Menu without saving changes.

7.3 CMS Workload Tracking Report

The *CMS Workload Tracking* report provides CMS and RO users with statistics on the number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug Inquiries that contractor sites submitted during a date range you specify. Statistics also include information about the number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug Inquiries that were rejected, as well as gross and net totals. The report is sorted by activity code.

Follow the steps below to review the workload for selected contractor sites.

1. From the Main Menu, click the **CMS Workload Tracking** link in the Reports section.

The system displays the *CMS Workload Tracking* page (Figure 7-3).

2. Enter the desired criteria in the search fields and click **Submit**.

The system re-displays the *CMS Workload Tracking* page, with report details displayed at the bottom of the page (Figure 7-4).

3. Print the report by clicking the **Print This Page** link or export the report to a file by clicking the **Export Data** link.

4. Change the search criteria and click **Submit** to re-create the report using the revised criteria. Click **Reset** to clear all search criteria.

5. To exit the *CMS Workload Tracking* web page, click the **Home** link in the upper navigation bar. This returns you to the Main Menu.

Figure 7-3: CMS Workload Tracking

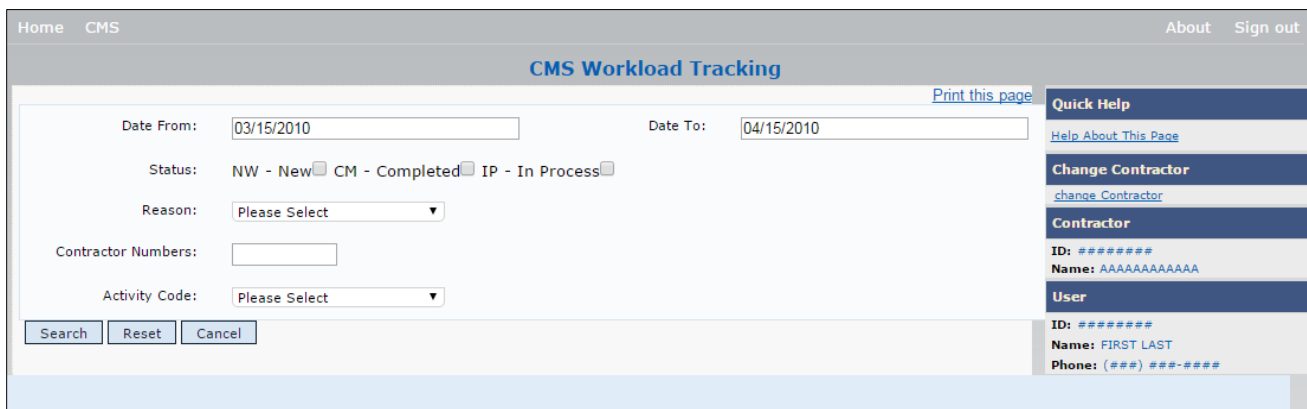


Table 7-3: CMS Workload Tracking Selection Criteria

Field	Description
DATE FROM	Enter a start date for the reporting period. Defaults to the first day of the previous month.
DATE TO	Enter an end date for the reporting period. Defaults to the last day of the previous month.
STATUS	Select a two-character code. Values include: NW – New CM – Completed IP – In Process Default is all statuses if none are selected.
REASON	Select a reason code from the dropdown list. (See Appendix E for the complete list of codes.)
CONTRACTOR ID	Enter a contractor number to display CMS workload statistics for. Leave the field blank to display results for all contractors.
ACTIVITY CODE	Select a single-character activity code from drop-down menu. Refer to the Appendix for a complete list of Reason Codes. C – Claims (Pre-Payment) D – Debt Collection/Referral G – Group Health Plan I – General Inquiries N – Liability, No Fault, Workers’ Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act Blank – Prescription Drug Inquiries Default value is ALL if none are selected.

Figure 7-4: CMS Workload Tracking Sample

Home CMS About Sign out

Contractor Workload Tracking

[Print this page](#)

Date From: Date To:

Status: NW - New CM - Completed IP - In Process

Reason:

Activity Code:

Contractor	AC	Assist Requests	Assist Requests Rejects	Inquiries	Inquiries Rejects	Net Total	Gross Total
00020	C	2,579	0	240	0	2,819	2,819
00020	D	723	0	423	1	430	432
00020	G	77	0	0	0	119	119
00020	I	119	0	455	0	470	574
00020	N	3,661	1	4,571	0	8,223	8,232

Export options: CSV

Quick Help

[Help About This Page](#)

Change Contractor

[change Contractor](#)

Contractor

ID: *****

Name: AAAAAAAAAAAAA

User

ID: *****

Name: FIRST LAST

Phone: (###) ###-####

Table 7-4: Reports, Workload Tracking Report Detail

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR	Five-digit contractor number sorted in ascending order.
ACTIVITY CODE (AC)	Activity Code counts for each individual ECRS contractor, sorted in ascending order for each contractor.
ASSISTANCE REQUESTS	Number of CWF Assistance Requests and PD Assistance Requests submitted by contractor for each activity code (<i>protected field</i>).
ASSISTANCE REQUESTS REJECTS	Number of duplicate CWF Assistance Requests and PD Assistance Requests submitted by contractor for each activity code (CM53) (<i>protected field</i>).
INQUIRIES	Number of MSP Inquiries Prescription Drug Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code (<i>protected field</i>).
INQUIRIES REJECTS	Number of duplicate MSP Inquiries and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code (CM53), combined with number of MSP Inquiries submitted by contractor that should have been a CWF Assistance Request (CM87) (<i>protected field</i>).
NET TOTAL	Net total number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, PD Assistance Requests, and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code, excluding duplicates (<i>protected field</i>).
GROSS TOTALS	Gross total number of CWF Assistance Requests, MSP Inquiries, PD Assistance Requests, and PD Inquiries submitted by contractor for each activity code, including duplicates (<i>protected field</i>).
EXPORT DATA/EXPORT OPTIONS	Click to launch the <i>File Save</i> dialog box.
PRINT REPORT/EXPORT DATA	Click to launch the <i>Print</i> dialog box.
SUBMIT	Click Submit to create the report with the selected criteria.
RESET	Click Reset to clear all search criteria and results.
CANCEL	Click Cancel to return to the Main Menu without saving changes.

7.4 QASP Report

The *Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan (QASP)* report provides CMS and RO users with statistics on the number of ECRS Inquiries and Assistance Requests that contractor sites submitted during a date range you specify. The report is sorted by contractor number.

Note: Search results are limited to 3000 transactions, sorted by the most recent Origination Date. If more than 3000 transactions are returned, revise your search criteria.

Follow the steps below to review ECRS Inquiry and Assistance Request statistics for selected contractor sites.

1. From the Main Menu, click the **Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan (QASP) Report** link in the Reports section. The system displays the QASP Report page.
2. Enter the desired criteria in the search fields and click **Submit**.

The system re-displays the *QASP Report* page, with report details displayed at the bottom of the page (Figure 7-6).

3. Export the report to a file by clicking the **Export Data** link.
4. Change the search criteria and click **Submit** to re-create the report using the revised criteria. Click **Reset** to clear all search criteria.
5. To exit the QASP Report page, click the **Home** link in the upper navigation bar. This returns you to the Main Menu.

Figure 7-5: QASP Report

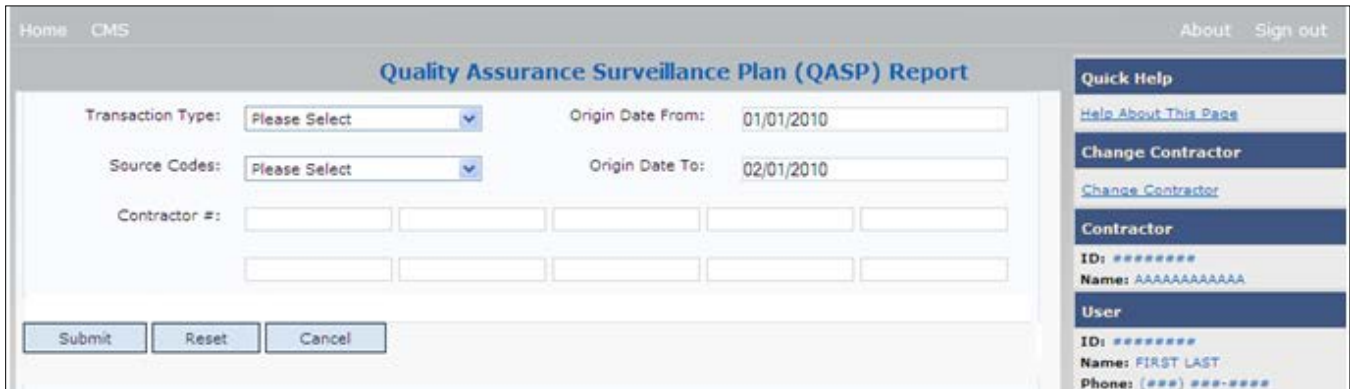


Table 7-5: QASP Report Selection Criteria

Field	Description
TRANSACTION TYPE	Select a transaction type. Options are: M MSP Inquiry R CWF Assistance Request P Prescription Drug Inquiries D Prescription Drug Assistance Requests To search for all transaction types, leave this field blank.
SOURCE CODES	Select a source. Options are: CHEK LTTR SCLM SRVY To search for all SOURCES, leave this field blank.
ORIGIN DATE FROM	Enter a start date for the reporting period. Defaults to the first day of the previous month.
ORIGIN DATE TO	Enter an end date for the reporting period. Defaults to the last day of the previous month. The origination date range cannot be greater than 6 months.

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR #	Enter a contractor number to display CMS workload statistics for. Leave the field blank to display results for all contractors. Enter at least one, but no more than 10, contractor numbers.
EXPORT DATA	Link. Click to launch the File Save dialog box.
SUBMIT	Command button. Click to create the report using the selected criteria.
RESET	Command button. Click to clear search criteria and results.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Figure 7-6: QASP Report Listing

The screenshot shows a web interface for generating a QASP report. It includes search filters for Transaction Type, Source Codes, and Contractor #, along with date ranges for Origin Date From (01/01/2010) and Origin Date To (02/01/2010). Below the filters are buttons for Submit, Reset, and Cancel. The results section shows 2 items found, displaying all items. The data table has columns for Contractor, Medicare ID, Beneficiary Name, Transaction Type, Source Code, and Date. Two rows of data are visible, both with masked contractor numbers and beneficiary names.

Contractor	Medicare ID	Beneficiary Name	Transaction Type	Source Code	Date
#####	#####A	FIRST M LAST	Prescription Drug Assistance Request	SCLM	01/05/2010
#####	#####A	FIRST M LAST	MSP Inquiry	CHEK	02/01/2010

Export options: CSV

Table 7-6: QASP Report Listing

Field	Description
CONTRACTOR	Unique five-digit contractor numbers assigned to Medicare contractors by CMS. Used to identify Medicare contractors.
MEDICARE ID	Medicare ID (HICN or MBI) of the beneficiary associated with the record or transaction.
BENEFICIARY NAME	Name of the beneficiary associated with the record or transaction.
TRANSACTION TYPE	Type of record or transaction.
SOURCE CODE	Source of the record or transaction.
DATE	Origination date of the record or transaction.

Chapter 8: Uploading and Downloading Files

Users with upload and download authority will see **Upload File** and **Download Response File** links on the Main Menu. Most users have upload/download authority for a single Medicare Contractor, but some users have the authority to upload and download files for multiple contractors. Users with upload/download authority for multiple contractors must have upload/download authority for each contractor on the file. See Appendix G for transaction file and response file layouts.

Note: The file layouts included in this manual should be utilized for all transmission methods. The authority for users to upload and download Assistance Request and Inquiry files resides in the EDI application. Before users can upload Assistance Request and Inquiry files (or download the corresponding response files), they must first be granted permission in the EDI application. To request permission for Upload/Download authority, call the EDI Department at 646-458-6740.

8.1 Navigation Links

Several basic navigation links are displayed on every *Main Menu* page. See Section 2.6.4 for descriptions of the Heading Bar links and the Right Side Bar links and fields.

8.2 Upload Assistance Request and Inquiry Files

Use the **Upload File** link under the Files section on the Main Menu to access the *Upload File* page. The *Upload File* page allows you to browse, select, and upload transaction files stored on your system. In addition to allowing a user to upload a new file, the *Upload File* page also displays a listing of the ten most-recently uploaded files.

Follow the steps below to upload Assistance Request and Inquiry files.

1. From the Main Menu, click the **Upload File** link in the Files section.

The system displays the *File Upload* page (Figure 8-1).

2. Enter the file path in the FILE TO UPLOAD field; or click the **Browse** button and select the file to upload.
3. Click **Continue**.

The system uploads the file and displays the *Upload File Confirmation* page. The page contains the file name and date/time of the upload.

4. Print the *Confirmation* page by clicking the **Print Confirmation** link, or return to the Main Menu by clicking the **Home** link in the navigation bar at the top of the page.

Figure 8-1: ECRS File Upload

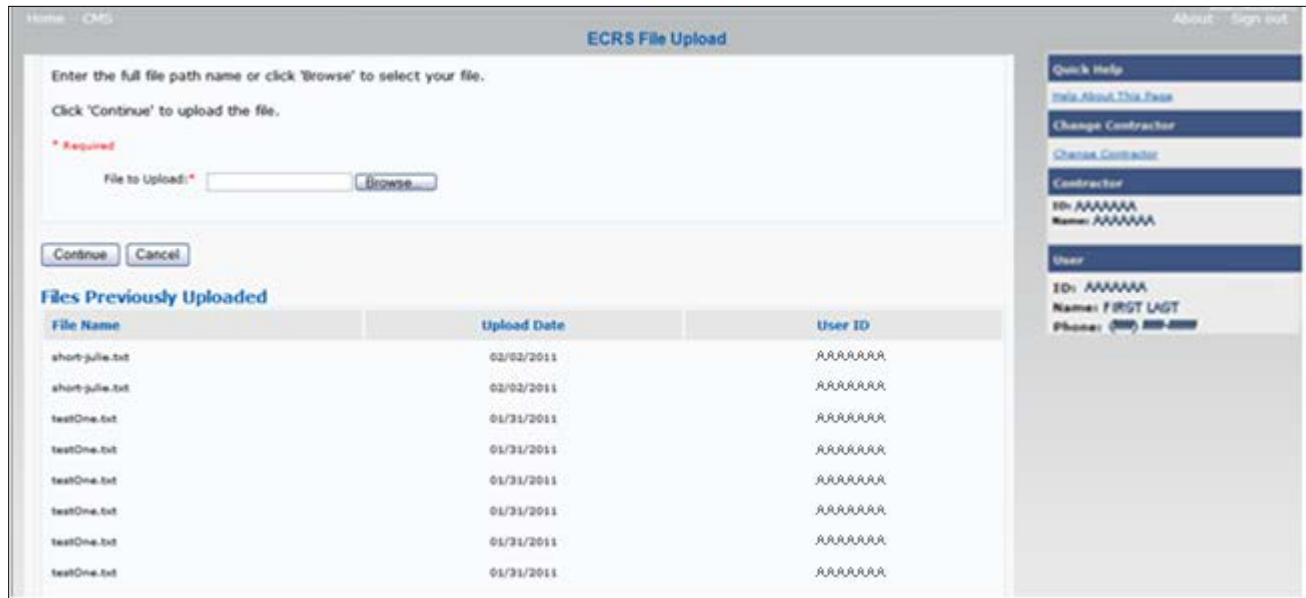


Table 8-1: ECRS File Upload

Field	Description
FILE TO UPLOAD	File path of the file to upload to the ECRS system.
BROWSE	Command button. Click to launch the Choose File dialog box.
CONTINUE	Command button. Click to upload the file entered in the 'File to Upload' field.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.
FILE NAME	File name of previously uploaded file.
UPLOAD DATE	Date the file was uploaded.
USER ID	User ID of the person who uploaded the file.

8.3 Download Assistance Request and Inquiry Response Files

Use the **Download Response File** link under the Files section on the Main Menu to access the Download Response File page. The Download Response File page displays a list of response files available for download. Users with upload/download authority for several contractors can only download files for the current contractor. Use the **Change Contractor** link on the right navigation menu to select a different contractor to download for.

Note: Only transactions that have been uploaded using ECRS Web will have response files available for download.

Follow these steps to Download Assistance Request and Inquiry Response files.

1. From the Main Menu, click the **Download Response File** link in the Files section.

The system displays the *Download Response Files* page.

2. Click a file name link to download the file.

The system downloads and displays the detail records from the selected response file (Figure 8-3).

3. Return to the Main Menu by clicking the **Cancel** link in the navigation bar at the top of the page.

Figure 8-2: Download Response Files



Table 8-2: Download Response Files

Field	Description
FILE NAME	List of response files available for download. Click the individual file name to download the response file
DATE	Date the response files were processed.
CANCEL	Command button. Click to return to the Main Menu.

Chapter 9: Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)

9.1 Introduction

This section provides step-by-step instructions for new users about how to register on the EIDM and access ECRS and request a role on the CMS Enterprise Portal. All new users who have not registered or created an account on the EIDM portal must first complete this process by clicking the **New User Registration** link on the CMS Enterprise Portal home page. Once done, users must then complete the Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP) process to verify their identities, as well as complete the Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) process to register a device or email address. If you are a current ECRS user with an active account on the CMS Enterprise Portal, you only need to complete the MFA process.

RIDP is an identity verification process that requires you to provide sufficient information to Experian® (an external credit service agency) to prove your identity. MFA is a security authentication process that requires you to register a device (such as a phone, computer, or laptop) or your email address as part of your EIDM profile. Once registered, you are required at login to always enter a unique security code (i.e., credential ID), which is sent to your registered device.

Section 9.7 also provides instructions on how to download and install credential ID software on your computer, mobile device, or laptop so you can complete the MFA process.

You only need to complete the RIDP and MFA setup processes **once** (but you will need to enter a security code every time you log in to ECRS Web). Also, you will not need to repeat these processes when requesting access and roles for other portal applications.

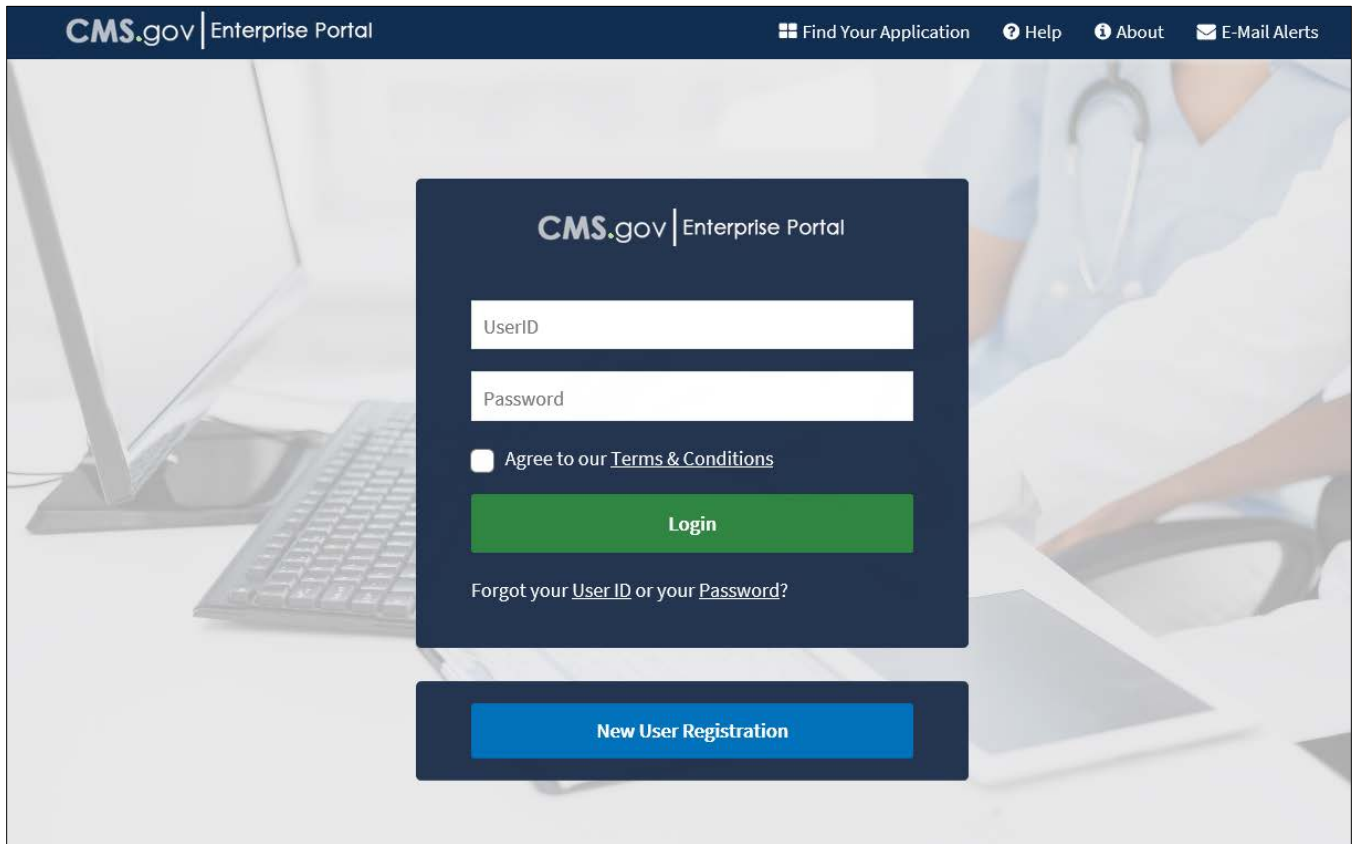
9.2 New User Registration

Follow these steps to register as a new user on the CMS Enterprise Portal.

1. Go to <https://portal.cms.gov/>.

The CMS Enterprise Portal log-in page appears (Figure 9-1).

Figure 9-1: CMS Enterprise Portal Log-in



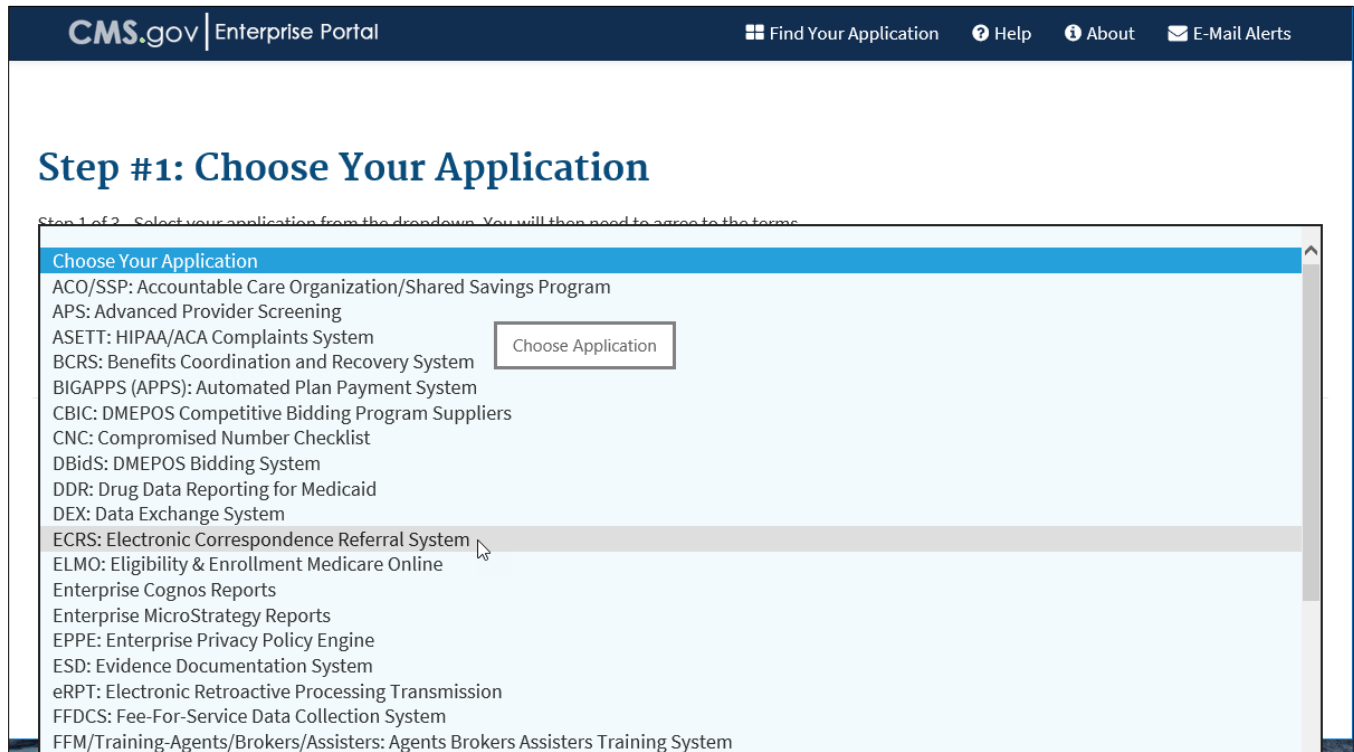
2. Click and read the **Terms & Conditions**; then click the **Agree to our Terms & Conditions** checkbox.

Note: The CMS Enterprise Portal supports the following internet browsers: Internet Explorer 8, 9, 10 and 11, Mozilla-Firefox, Chrome, and Safari.

3. Click **New User Registration**.

The *Step #1: Choose Your Application* page appears (Figure 9-2).

Figure 9-2: Step #1: Choose Your Application



4. Select the ECRS application from the drop-down menu.
The *Terms & Conditions* section appears (Figure 9-3).

Figure 9-3: Choose Your Application (Terms & Conditions)

CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal Find Your Application Help About E-Mail Alerts

Step #1: Choose Your Application

Step 1 of 3 - Select your application from the dropdown. You will then need to agree to the terms.

BCRS: Benefits Coordination and Recovery System

Terms & Conditions

OMB No. 0938-1236 | Expiration Date: 04/30/2017 |

OMB No.0938-1236 | Expiration Date: 04/30/2017 (OMB Re-Certification Pending) | [Paperwork Reduction Act](#)

Consent to Monitoring

By logging onto this website, you consent to be monitored. Unauthorized attempts to upload information and/or change information on this web site are strictly prohibited and are subject to prosecution under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of

I agree to the terms and conditions

Next Cancel

5. Read and then click the **I agree to the terms and conditions** checkbox.
6. Click **Next**.

The *Step #2: Register Your Information* page appears (Figure 9-4).

Figure 9-4: Step #2: Register Your Information

The screenshot shows the registration page for Step #2. At the top, there is a dark blue header with the CMS.gov logo and 'Enterprise Portal' on the left, and navigation links for 'Find Your Application', 'Help', 'About', and 'E-Mail Alerts' on the right. Below the header, the main content area has a title 'Step #2: Register Your Information' and a sub-header 'Step 2 of 3 - Please enter your personal and contact information.' A note states 'All fields are required unless marked 'Optional''. The form contains several input fields: 'Enter First Name', 'Enter Middle Name (optional)', 'Enter Last Name', and 'Suffix (optional)' with a dropdown arrow. Below these are 'Enter Social Security Number (optional)', 'Birth Month' with a dropdown, an empty dropdown, and 'Birth Year' with a dropdown. A question 'Is Your Address US Based?' has radio buttons for 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'. There are two address fields: 'Enter Home Address #1' and 'Enter Home Address #2 (optional)'. Below these are 'Enter City', 'State' with a dropdown, 'Enter Zip Code', and 'Enter Zip+4 (optional)'. Further down are 'Enter E-mail Address' and 'Confirm E-mail Address' fields, followed by 'Enter Phone Number'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Back' (green outline), 'Next' (solid green), and 'Cancel'.

7. Complete your personal and contact information.
8. Click **Next**.

The *Step #3: Create Security, Password & Security* page appears (Figure 9-5).

Figure 9-5: Step #3: Create User ID, Password & Security

The screenshot shows the 'Step #3: Create User ID, Password & Security' page on the CMS.gov Enterprise Portal. The page header includes 'CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal' and navigation links for 'Find Your Application', 'Help', 'About', and 'E-Mail Alerts'. The main heading is 'Step #3: Create User ID, Password & Security', followed by the instruction: 'Step 3 of 3 - Please create User ID and Password, Select security questions and provide answers.' The form contains the following fields:

- Enter User ID
- Enter Password
- Enter Confirm Password
- Select Security Question #1 (dropdown menu)
- Enter Security Question #1 Answer
- Select Security Question #2 (dropdown menu)
- Enter Security Question #2 Answer
- Select Security Question #3 (dropdown menu)
- Enter Security Question #3 Answer

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Back' (white with green border), 'Next' (solid green), and 'Cancel' (text link).

9. Complete the user ID and password and answer the security questions.

10. Click **Next**.

The *Registration Summary* page appears (Figure 9-6).

11. Click **Submit User**.

The *Confirmation* page appears (Figure 9-7). If you want to log in from this page, click **here** to return to the main log-in page.

Note: You will also receive a confirmation email.

Figure 9-6: Registration Summary

CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal Find Your Application Help About E-Mail Alerts

Registration Summary

Please review your information and make any necessary changes before submitting.

BCRS: Benefits Coordination and Recovery System

All fields are required unless marked 'Optional'.

First Name: First Name Enter Middle Name (optional) Last Name: Last Name Suffix (optional) [v]

Social Security Number (optional): ##### Birth Month: February [v] Birth Date: 1 [v] Birth Year: YYYY [v]

Home Address #1: 123 Main St. Enter Home Address #2 (optional)

City: Baltimore State: Maryland [v] Zip Code: 21117 Enter Zip+4 (optional)

E-mail Address: email@email.com Confirm E-mail Address: --email@email.com--

Phone Number: #####

What is the name of your favorite childhood friend? [v] Jane

Submit User Cancel

Figure 9-7: Registration Confirmation

CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal Find Your Application Help About E-Mail Alerts

Confirmation x

Your ID has been successfully registered with CMS Enterprise Portal. An e-mail has been sent to your registered e-mail address. You can now login by clicking [here](#).

9.3 Requesting Access to ECRS

To request an application:

1. Go to <https://portal.cms.gov/>.
2. Enter your user ID and password and click the **Agree to our Terms & Conditions** checkbox.
3. Click **Login**.

The *My Portal* page appears.

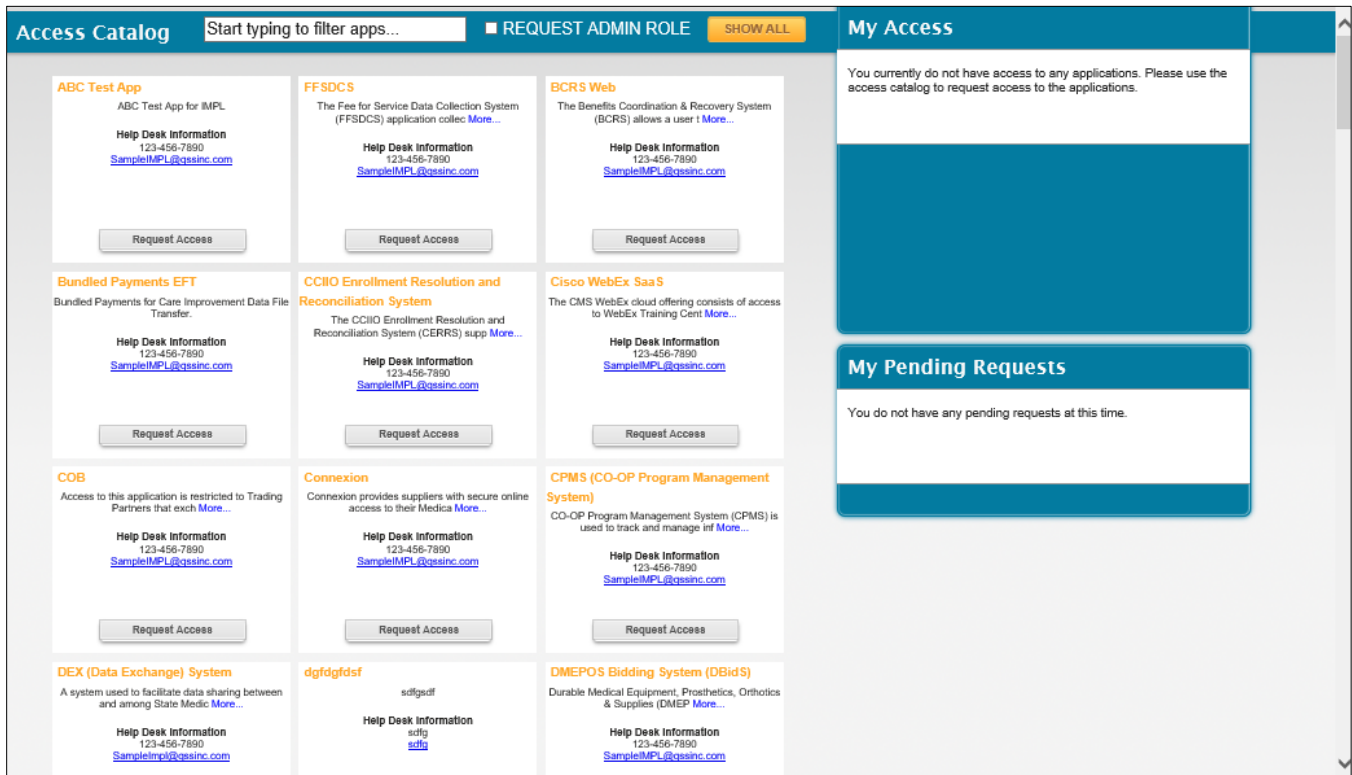
Figure 9-8: My Portal



4. Click **Request/Add Apps**.

The *Access Catalog* appears (Figure 9-9).

Figure 9-9: Access Catalog



5. Look for ECRS, and then click **Request Access**.

The *Request New Application Access* page appears.

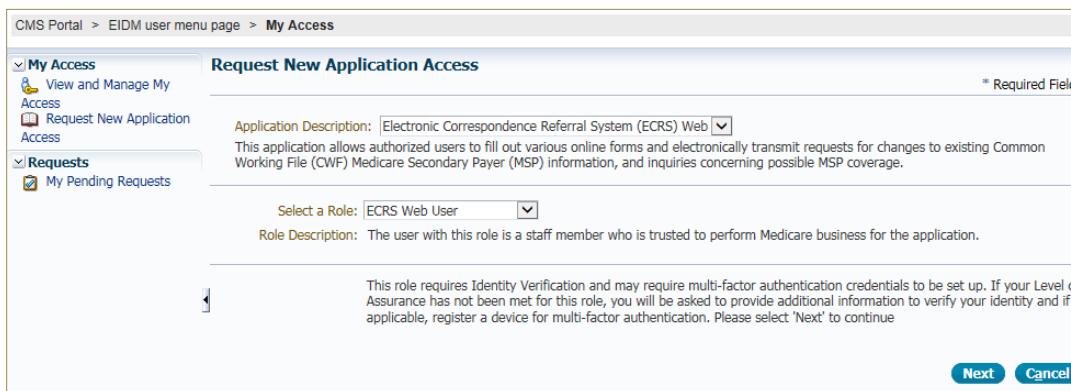
The *Access Catalog* displays the applications in alphabetical order. To find ECRS, use either the scroll bar or enter the first few letters of the application name in the *Access Catalog* text box at the top of the page to narrow the range of applications displayed.

6. From the *Select a Role* drop-down menu, select the appropriate role you want to request.

7. Click **Next**.

Note: This button displays after you select a role.

Figure 9-10: Request New Application Access



9.4 Completing Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP)

As a new user, once you request access to ECRS and select a role, the system will automatically take you through the RIDP process next to verify your identity, a requirement for this application (Figure 9-11). However, if you have already completed the RIDP process successfully through another CMS Enterprise Portal application, you will not be required to complete it again for ECRS.

To complete RIDP, you will be required to enter personal information, such as your name, date of birth, home address, etc., as it is recorded on either your driver’s license or on a government ID. You will then be asked to respond to additional personal- and credit-related questions to validate your identity.

RIDP is used by CMS only to verify your identity. Since verification is done through Experian®, an outside credit agency, you may see an entry on your credit report called a “soft” inquiry that is only visible to you.

Completing RIDP does not affect your credit score, nor will the inquiry incur any charges.

Note: After successfully completing the *Your Information* page (Figure 9-13), you have **five (5) minutes** to complete the *Verify Identity* questionnaire (Figure 9-14). Otherwise, you will lose all of the information you entered and you will need to re-start the process from the beginning. For other problems with the verification process, see Section 9.5 for how to contact Experian.

1. Read the guidelines; then click **Next** to begin.

The *Terms and Conditions* page appears (Figure 9-12).

Figure 9-11: RIDP Identity Verification

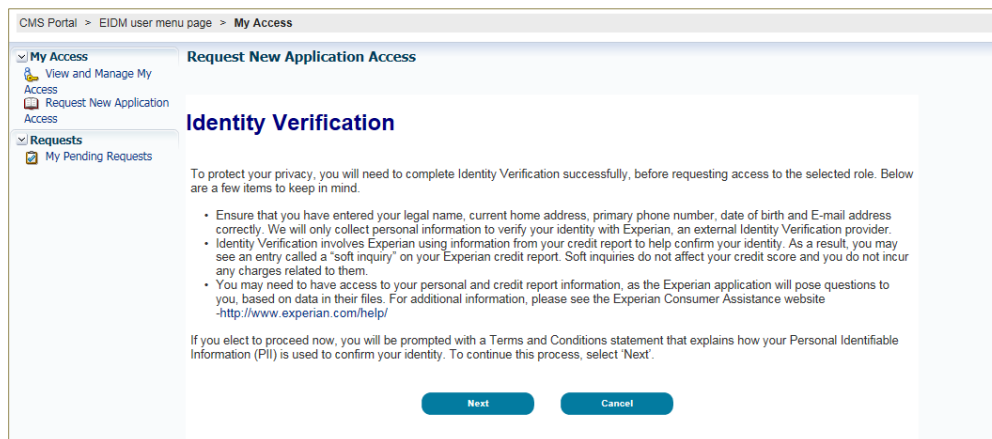
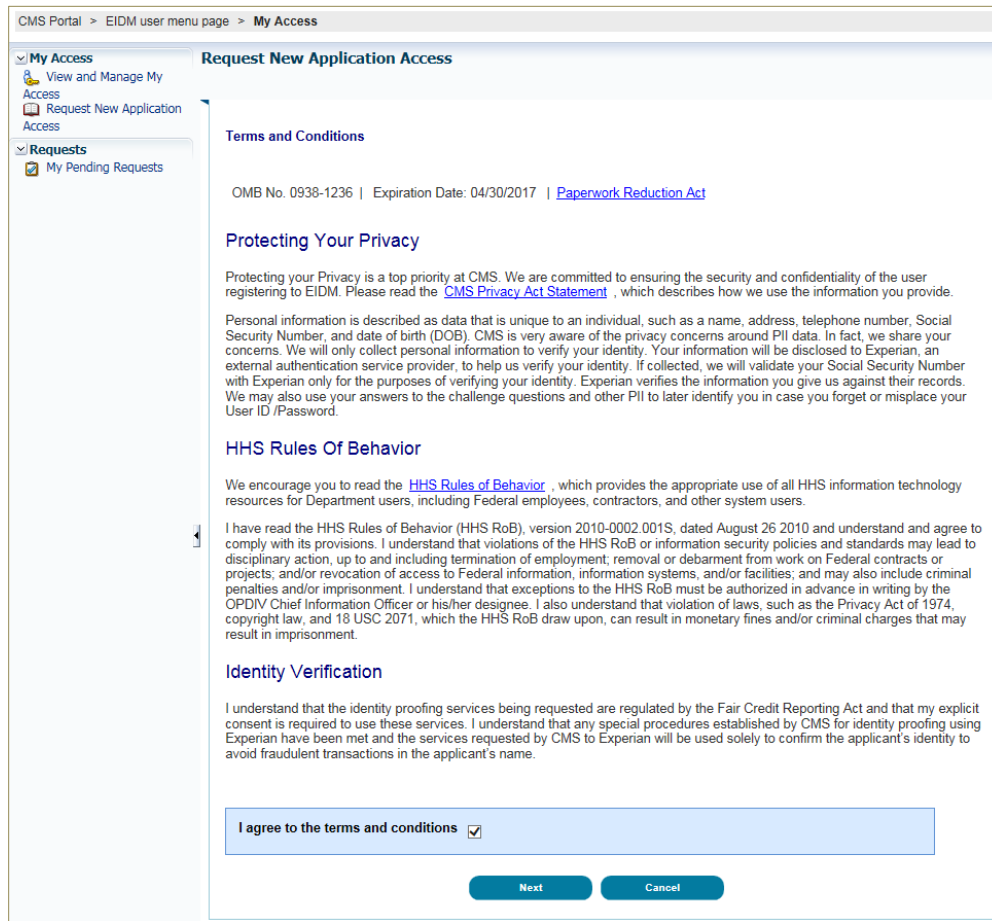


Figure 9-12: RIDP Terms and Conditions



2. Read the *Terms and Conditions*, then check the **I agree to the terms and conditions** checkbox.
3. Click **Next**.

Note: The **Next** button is only enabled after you check the **I Agree** checkbox.

The *Your Information* page appears (Figure 9-13).

Figure 9-13: RIDP Your Information

The screenshot shows a web interface for 'Request New Application Access' under 'Your Information'. The breadcrumb trail is 'CMS Portal > EIDM user menu page > My Access'. The left sidebar has 'My Access' and 'Requests' sections. The main content area has the following fields:

- First Name:** Text input field with 'First' entered.
- Middle Name:** Text input field.
- Last Name:** Text input field with 'Last' entered.
- Suffix:** Dropdown menu.
- E-mail Address:** Text input field with 'email@email.com' entered.
- Confirm E-mail Address:** Text input field with 'email@email.com' entered.
- Social Security Number:** Masked input field with '*** ** ****'.
- Date of Birth:** Three input fields with '01', '01', and '1980' entered.
- Home Address:** Radio buttons for 'U.S. Home Address' (selected) and 'Foreign address'. Below is a text input field for 'Home Address Line 1' with '123 Main Street' entered, and another for 'Home Address Line 2'.

4. Enter the personal data required on the *Your Information* page. All fields are required except for *Zip Code Extension*.

Note: If your information is incorrect or Experian is unable to validate your personal information, you will be directed to contact Experian. See Section 9.5 for contact details.

Tips for Completing Personal Information

- Use your full legal name. Refer to your driver’s license or financial account information to ensure it matches the information you supply in the RIDP process.
- Enter your current **residential** address.
- Enter a personal landline phone number (if you have one). (A cell phone can be used, but a residential landline is preferred.)

5. Click **Next** to continue.

The *Verify Identity* questionnaire page appears (Figure 9-14).

Note: The *Verify Identity* questions are supplied by Experian based on the information you provided on the *Your Information* page.

Tips for Completing the Verify Identity Questionnaire and Giving Consent

- You will be asked a series of questions regarding your personal financial transactions/information.
 - You may want to have your records of such information readily accessible before attempting the session.
 - You can download a free copy of your credit report at <https://www.annualcreditreport.com/>.
 - You will be asked to give consent to verify your identity information from your credit report.
 - The information is used for purposes of **identity proofing only**.
 - The consent for using the information **does** post as a **soft** inquiry on your credit report. The soft inquiry is **visible only to you**.
 - The consent/soft inquiry **does not** affect your credit score.
6. Complete the questions. Then click **Next** to complete the RIDP process.

Remember: You have **five (5) minutes** to answer these questions. Otherwise, the process will time out and you will need to begin again from the beginning. If you time out, try again. Otherwise, contact the Experian Verification Support Services Help Desk at 1-866-578-5409.

Figure 9-14: RIDP Verify Identity (Questionnaire)

Your Information: **Verify Your Identity**

Verify Identity

You may have opened a mortgage loan in or around August 2012. Please select the lender to whom you currently make your mortgage payments. If you do not have a mortgage, select 'NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY'.

- SUN WEST MTG
- NORVEST BANK
- INDEPENDENT MTG
- PARKWAY MTG
- NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY

Which of the following is a current or previous employer? If there is not a matched employer name, please select 'NONE OF THE ABOVE'.

- DRP COHS
- ENGR CUSTOM PLASTIC
- SOUTH JERSEY GAS CO
- US MARINES
- NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY

According to our records, you previously lived on (7TH). Please choose the city from the following list where this street is located.

- VIRGINIA
- CHISHOLM
- WINONA
- GRAND RAPIDS
- NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY

Please select the number of bedrooms in your home from the following choices. If the number of bedrooms in your home is not one of the choices please select 'NONE OF THE ABOVE'.

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY

Please select the county for the address you provided.

- BERGEN
- CAMDEN
- ATLANTIC
- MORRIS
- NONE OF THE ABOVE/DOES NOT APPLY

9.5 Problems with Verification?

If Experian is unable to verify your identity through the *Your Information* form, or if you repeatedly time out with the *Verify Identity* questions, you will be asked to contact the Experian Verification Support Services Help Desk. The system will provide you with an Experian reference number to track your case. The Experian Verification Support Services Help Desk cannot assist you if you do not have the reference number. **To contact the Experian Verification Support Services Help Desk**, call 1-866-578-5409 and provide them with the reference code for your case. The help desk is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Saturday from 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., and Sunday from 11:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time.

9.6 Manual Identity Proofing

If Experian is unsuccessful with verifying your identity by phone, please contact the EDI Hotline either by email at ECRSHELP@ehmedicare.com or by phone at 646-458-6740 to get instructions for completing the identity-proofing process manually.

9.7 Downloading and Installing a Software Credential ID

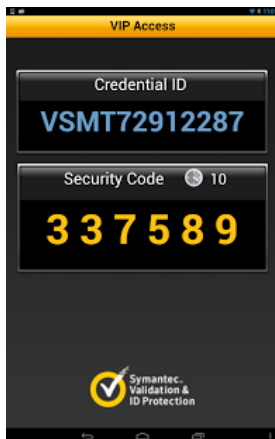
To use MFA services, you are required to register a mobile phone, computer, laptop, or email address as part of your EIDM profile. If you have a mobile phone, computer, or laptop, you can download and install MFA credential ID software on the device you plan to use to access the CMS Enterprise Portal. Many users go to Symantec™ to download the credential ID software (Figure 9-12).

For downloads, go to the Symantec Validation and Identity Protection (VIP) service website.

- For all computers and mobile devices, go to: <https://idprotect.vip.symantec.com/>.
- To download to a mobile device, enter **m.vip.symantec.com** in your browser; then follow the installation prompts.

This step may be done at any time. However, the download needs to be completed prior to registering your device for MFA. For step-by-step details regarding device registration, see Section 9.8.

Figure 9-15: Example Symantec VIP Access Screen



9.8 Registering Devices for Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)

New and existing CMS portal users will be directed to complete the MFA registration process. The CMS Enterprise Portal requires that you register a mobile device, computer, laptop, or email as part of your EIDM profile. This process adds an additional level of security to your account by requiring you to enter a unique security code from your registered MFA device during login in.

If you plan to use the Symantec Validation & ID Protection (VIP) credential ID software on your phone or computer, you should now download and install the software. See Section 9.6 for the software download links.

1. If you are a new user who has never requested access to a CMS Enterprise Portal application, you will see the *Multi-Factor Authentication Information* page. Click **Next** to begin.

Note: If you are an existing user who has not yet registered a device, go to *My Profile* and click **Register MFA** to begin the process. This will open the *Register Multi-Factor Device* page. This process is similar to the steps described in this section. Use these steps to add multiple device types.

Figure 9-16: Multi-Factor Authentication Information

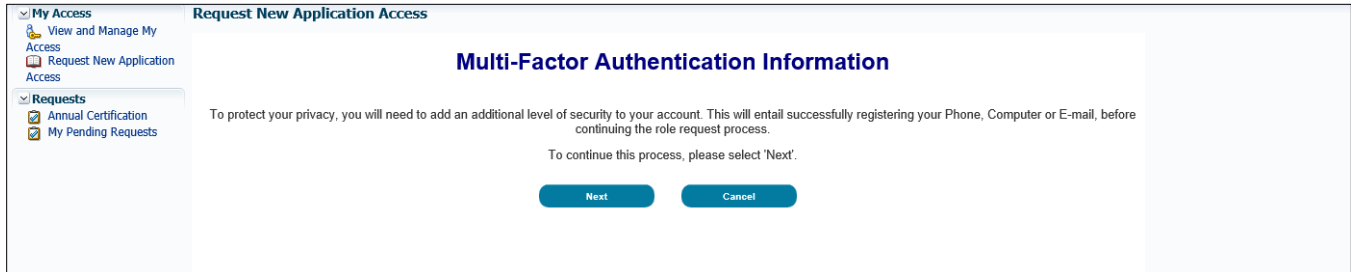
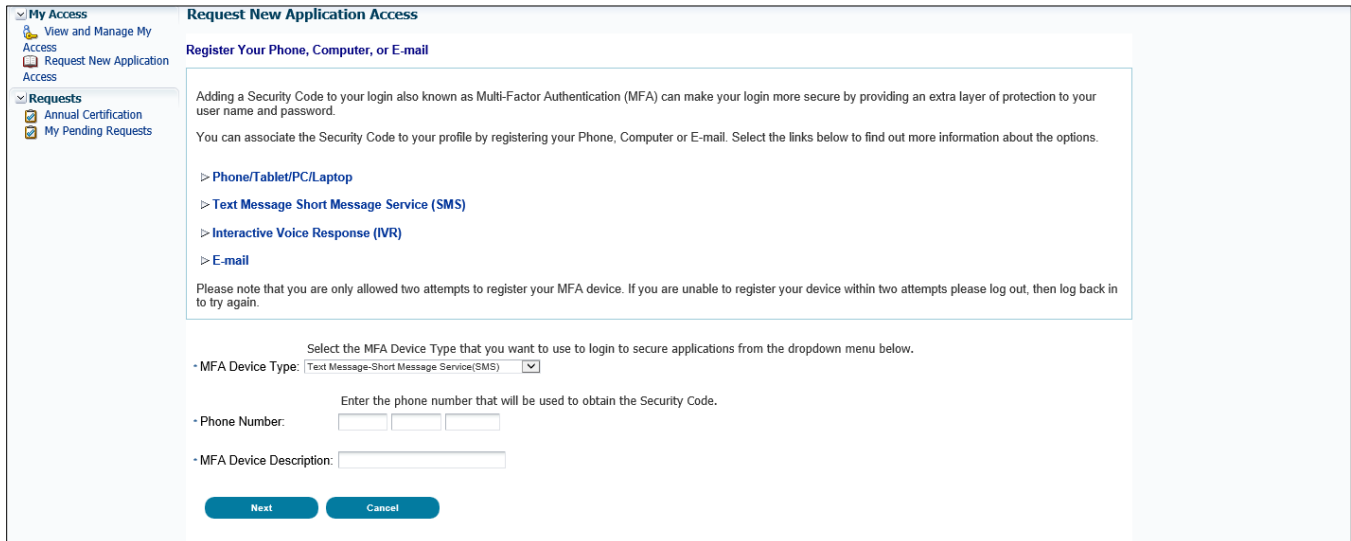


Figure 9-17: Register Your Phone, Computer, or E-mail



2. Read the notification on the *Register Your Phone, Computer, or E-mail* page.
3. Select an option from the *MFA Device Type* drop-down menu.

The *MFA Device Type* detail fields appear depending on your selection.

MFA Device Types

- **Phone/Tablet/PC/Laptop** (Figure 9-18)
 - a. Using your VIP credential ID software, find the alphanumeric code displayed on your screen and enter it in to *Credential ID* field of the registration page (see Figure 9-12 for example VIP Access screen).
 - b. Enter a brief description of your device in the *Credential Description* field.

- **E-mail – One-Time Pass Code** (Figure 9-19)
 - a. Enter the email associated with your CMS Enterprise Portal account in the *E-mail Address* field of the registration page.
 - b. Enter a brief description of your email address in the *Credential Description* field.
- **Text Message – Short Message Service (SMS)** (Figure 9-20)
 - a. Enter the phone number that you will use to obtain the security code in the *Phone Number* field.
 - b. Enter “Text” in the *Credential Description* field.
- **Voice Message – Interactive Voice Response (IVR)** (Figure 9-21)
 - a. Enter the phone number that you will use to obtain the security code in the *Phone Number* field.
 - b. Enter “IVR” in the *Credential Description* field.

Figure 9-18: MFA Phone/Tablet/PC/Laptop Option

Select the MFA Device Type that you want to use to login to secure applications from the dropdown menu below.

- MFA Device Type: ▼

Enter the alphanumeric code that displays under the label Credential ID on your device.

- Credential ID :

- MFA Device Description:

Figure 9-19: Email One-Time-Pass Code Option

Select the MFA Device Type that you want to use to login to secure applications from the dropdown menu below.

- MFA Device Type: ▼

E-mail Address:

The E-mail address on your profile will automatically be used for the E-mail option. Your e-mail address cannot be changed at the time of MFA registration. To change your E-mail, please select 'Change E-Mail Address' from the 'Change My Profile' menu.

- MFA Device Description:

Figure 9-20: Text Message – Short Message Service (SMS)

Select the MFA Device Type that you want to use to login to secure applications from the dropdown menu below.

* MFA Device Type:

Enter the phone number that will be used to obtain the Security Code.

* Phone Number:

* MFA Device Description:

Figure 9-21: Interactive Voice Response (IVR)

Select the MFA Device Type that you want to use to login to secure applications from the dropdown menu below.

* MFA Device Type:

Enter the phone number that will be used to obtain the Security Code.

* Phone Number: Extension :

* MFA Device Description:

4. Click **Next** to continue.

A *Register Your Phone, Computer, or E-mail* successful registration page displays (Figure 9-22).

5. Click **Next** to continue.

The *Request New Application Access Acknowledgement* page appears. From this page, you must update your profile (Figure 9-23) to continue your request for application access.

6. Click **Next** to continue.

You have now completed the MFA registration process.

Figure 9-22: Successful Registration Notification (New Users)

Request New Application Access

Register Your Phone, Computer, or E-mail

You have successfully registered your Phone/Computer/E-mail to your user profile. Please select 'Next' to continue with your role request.

My Access

- View and Manage My Access
- Request New Application Access

Requests

- Annual Certification
- My Pending Requests

9.9 Request Application Access – Update Profile

Once you have completed the MFA process, you will be asked to update your profile and submit your changes.

1. Complete the profile form.

The *Request Application Access – Reason for Request* section appears.

2. Enter a reason for your request.
3. Click **Next**.

A summary of your profile appears.

4. Click **Submit**, or click **Edit** if you need to make any changes.

The *Request New Application Access Acknowledgement* page appears (Figure 9-26).

Note: If the role you requested requires approval, you will be provided with a Request ID. Once your request has been processed, you will receive an email.

Figure 9-23: Request Application Access – Update Profile

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Request New Application Access". On the left is a navigation menu with "My Access" (containing "View and Manage My Access" and "Request New Application Access") and "Requests" (containing "Annual Certification" and "My Pending Requests"). The main content area has a heading "Request New Application Access" and a sub-heading "Request New Application Access". Below this is a message: "Please update your profile to continue the request for an application access." A legend indicates "* Required Field".

The form is divided into sections:

- Name:** Includes fields for Title (dropdown), First Name, Middle Name, Last Name, and Suffix (dropdown). Below these are fields for Professional Credentials and Social Security Number (pre-filled with "*****7890").
- Business Contact Information:** Includes fields for Company Name, Address 1, Address 2, City, State/Territory (dropdown), Zip Code, and Zip Code Extension.
- Phone:** Includes fields for Company Phone Number and Office Phone Number, each with an associated Extension field.

At the bottom right of the form are "Next" and "Cancel" buttons.

Figure 9-24: Request Application Access – Reason for Request

Request New Application Access * Required Field

Application Description: BCRS Web
The Benefits Coordination & Recovery System (BCRS) allows a user to see a beneficiary's Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) case from initiation to post-pay, facilitating the BCRC/COB&R's activities related to the identification and recovery of MSP overpayments.

Select a Role: BCRS Web
Role Description: Allows user access to BCRS Web to perform MSP recovery activities.

* **Reason for Request:**

Next **Cancel**

Figure 9-25: Access Acknowledgement

Request New Application Access Acknowledgement

Your EIDM request has been successfully submitted.
The tracking number for your request is:
2611059 - ADD - ECRS Web

Please use this number in all correspondence concerning this request.
You will receive an email once your request has been processed.

OK

Appendix A: CWF Assistance Request Required Data Reference

For information on how to use these tables, please see Section 2.4 of the user guide.

Table A-1: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Action Requested

Field	Required?
DCN	Y
MEDICARE ID	Y
ACTIVITY CODE	Y
ACTION(S)	Y
SOURCE	Y
IMPORT HIMR MSP DATA	Y

Table A-2: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: CWF Auxiliary Record Data

Field	Required?	Notes
MSP TYPE	Y	N/A
NEW MSP TYPE	Y	Required when ACTION is MT.
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y	N/A
NEW PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y	Required when ACTION is PR.
AUXILIARY RECORD #	Y	Part D contractors must enter 001 when the Auxiliary Record Number is unknown.
ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR	Y	N/A
EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	N/A
NEW EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	Required when ACTION is ED.
TERMINATION DATE	Y	Required when ACTION is TD or CT.
ACCRETION DATE	N	N/A

Table A-3: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Informant Information

Field	Required?	Notes
FIRST NAME	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Required for all SOURCEs when Action is AI.
MIDDLE INITITAL	N	N/A
LAST NAME	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Required for all SOURCEs when ACTION is AI.
ADDRESS	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when the Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Required for all SOURCEs when the ACTION is AI.
CITY	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON Required for all SOURCEs when the ACTION is AI.
STATE	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON Required for all SOURCEs when the ACTION is AI.
ZIP	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON Required for all SOURCEs when the ACTION is AI.
PHONE	N	N/A
RELATIONSHIP	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON Must be A when ACTION is AI.

Table A-4: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Insurance Information

Field	Required?	Notes
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Y	Required for all SOURCEs when ACTION is II. Note: ECRS Web deletes all information entered in subsequent fields if this field is left blank and the ACTION is II.
ADDRESS	N	N/A
CITY	N	N/A
STATE	N	N/A
ZIP	N	N/A
PHONE	N	N/A
INSURANCE TYPE	Y	Required for all SOURCEs when ACTION is AI or IT.
NEW INSURANCE TYPE	Y	Required when the ACTION is IT.
POLICY NUMBER	Y	Required when the ACTION is AP and the MSP TYPE is not D, E, L, or W. Note: If the POLICY NUMBER is entered, the GROUP NUMBER is not required.

Field	Required?	Notes
GROUP NUMBER	Y	Required when the ACTION is CD and the MSP TYPE is D, E, L, or W. Required when the ACTION is AP and the MSP TYPE is not D, E, L, or W. Note: If the GROUP NUMBER is entered, the POLICY NUMBER is not required.
SUBSCRIBER FIRST NAME	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER MIDDLE INITIAL	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER LAST NAME	N	N/A

Table A-5: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Employment Information

Field	Required?	Notes
EMPLOYER NAME	Y	Required when the ACTION is EA or EI.
ADDRESS	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
ADDRESS 2	N	N/A
CITY	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
STATE	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
ZIP	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
PHONE	N	N/A
EIN	N	N/A
EMPLOYEE #	N	N/A

Table A-6: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Additional Information

Field	Required?	Notes
CHECK NUMBER	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK AMOUNT	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
PRE-PAID HEALTH PLAN DATE	Y	Required when the ACTION is PH.
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	Y	Required when the ACTION is MX.
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DX. Required when MSP TYPE is D, E, or L.

Table A-7: CWF Assistance Request Required Data: Comments/Remarks

Field	Required?	Notes
COMMENTS	N	N/A
REMARKS	Y	Required when the ACTION is AR.

Appendix B: MSP Inquiry Required Data Reference

Table B-1: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Action Requested

Field	Required?
DCN	Y
MEDICARE ID	Y
ACTIVITY CODE	Y
ACTION	N
SOURCE	Y

Table B-2: MSP Inquiry Required Data: MSP Information

Field	Required?	Notes
MSP TYPE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the SOURCE is PHON. Required when the ACTION is CA or CL. (MSP TYPE must be D, E, or L when the ACTION is CL.)
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is blank and MSP TYPE is F. Required when the ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L. Required when the ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L.
EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L Required when the ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L
TERMINATION DATE	Y	Required when the ACTION is CL and MSP TYPE is D, E, or L.
CMS GROUPING CODE	Y	Required when the ACTION is CA and MSP TYPE is L.
DIALYSIS TRAIN DATE	N	N/A
BLACK LUNG BENEFITS	N	N/A
BLACK LUNG EFFECTIVE DATE	N	N/A
SEND TO CWF	N	N/A

Table B-3: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Informant Information

Field	Required?	Notes
FIRST NAME	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
MIDDLE INITITAL	N	N/A
LAST NAME	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ADDRESS	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
CITY	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
STATE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when the SOURCE Coe is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ZIP	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Insurance Company information will be entered. Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
PHONE	N	N/A
RELATIONSHIP	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Must be A if the ACTION is CA or CL and informant information is entered.

Table B-4: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Insurance Information

Field	Required?	Notes
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Y	Required unless the ACTION is blank or DE.
ADDRESS LINE 1	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when an Insurance Company Name is entered. Required when the ACTION is DI. Required when the ACTION Is CA or CL, unless Informant information was entered.
ADDRESS LINE 2	N	N/A
CITY	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when an Insurance Company Name is entered. Required when the ACTION is DI. Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant information was entered.
STATE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when an Insurance Company Name is entered. Required when the ACTION is DI. Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant information was entered.
ZIP	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when an Insurance Company Name is entered. Required when the ACTION is DI. Required when the ACTION is CA or CL, unless Informant information was entered.
PHONE	N	N/A
INSURANCE TYPE	Y	N/A
POLICY NUMBER	N	N/A
GROUP NUMBER	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER FIRST NAME	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER MIDDLE INITIAL	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER LAST NAME	N	N/A
SUBSCRIBER SSN	N	N/A

Table B-5: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Employment Information

Field	Required?	Notes
EMPLOYER NAME	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DE. Required when MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
ADDRESS	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DE. Required when MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
ADDRESS 2	N	N/A
CITY	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DE. Required when MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
STATE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DE. Required when MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
ZIP	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when the ACTION is DE. Required when MSP TYPE is F and SEND TO CWF is Yes
PHONE	N	N/A
EIN	N	N/A
EMPLOYEE #	N	N/A

Table B-6: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Additional Information

Field	Required?	Notes
CHECK NUMBER	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK AMOUNT	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Y	Required when the ACTION is CA or CL.
ILLNESS/INJURY DATE	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE TYPE	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE NAME	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE ADDRESS	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE CITY	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE STATE	N	N/A
BENEFICIARY REPRESENTATIVE ZIP	N	N/A

Table B-7: MSP Inquiry Required Data: Prescription Coverage

Field	Required?	Notes
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	N	N/A
ADDRESS LINE 1	N	N/A
ADDRESS LINE 2	N	N/A
CITY	N	N/A
STATE	N	N/A
ZIP	N	N/A
PHONE	N	N/A
POLICY NUMBER	N	N/A
EFFECTIVE DATE	N	N/A
TERMINATION DATE	N	N/A
RECORD TYPE	N	N/A
COVERAGE TYPE	Y	N/A
BIN	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
PCN	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.

Field	Required?	Notes
GROUP	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
ID	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	Y	Must be L when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental
PERSON CODE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental. • Required when SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE is L.

Appendix C: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data Reference

Table C-1: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Action Requested

Field	Required?	Notes
DCN	Y	N/A
MEDICARE ID	Y	N/A
ACTIVITY CODE	Y	N/A
ACTION	Y	N/A
SOURCE	Y	N/A
MSP TYPE	Y	Required when ACTION is MT
NEW MSP TYPE	Y	Required when ACTION is MT.
RECORD TYPE	Y	Always required when Record Type is Primary..
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y	N/A
NEW PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y	Required when ACTION is PR.
PERSON CODE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental • Required when ACTION is PC
ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR	Y	N/A
EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	N/A
NEW EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	Required when ACTION is ED.
TERMINATION DATE		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required when ACTION is CT • Required when ACTION is TD
REMOVE EXISTING TERMINATION DATE	N	N/A

Table C-2: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Informant Information

Field	Required?	Notes
FIRST NAME	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
MIDDLE INITITAL	N	N/A
LAST NAME	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ADDRESS	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
CITY	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
STATE	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
ZIP	Y	Required for all ACTIONS when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
PHONE	N	N/A
RELATIONSHIP	Y	Required for all ACTIONs when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.

Table C-3: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Insurance Information

Field	Required?	Notes
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Y	Name of Part D insurance carrier. Required for all SOURCEs when ACTION is II. Notes: ECRS Web deletes all information entered in subsequent fields if this field is left blank and the ACTION is II. Action Code II cannot be used with Action Code DO.
ADDRESS	N	N/A
ADDRESS 2	N	N/A
CITY	N	N/A
STATE	N	N/A
ZIP	N	N/A
PHONE	N	N/A
INSURANCE TYPE	Y	Required when ACTION is IT
NEW INSURANCE TYPE	Y	Required when ACTION is IT
COVERAGE TYPE	Y	N/A
POLICY NUMBER	Y	Required when the ACTION is AP and the MSP TYPE is not D, E, L, or W. Note: If the POLICY NUMBER is entered, the GROUP NUMBER is not required.

Field	Required?	Notes
GROUP NUMBER	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GROUP NUMBER, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX Required when ACTION is AP and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MSP TYPE is NOT D, E, L, or W, or COVERAGE TYPE is U. <p>Note: If the GROUP NUMBER is entered, the POLICY NUMBER is not required.</p>
BIN	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U. GROUP NUMBER, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX.
PCN	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U. GROUP NUMBER, BIN, or PCN is required when ACTION is CX.
ID	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	N	N/A

Table C-4: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Employment Information

Field	Required?	Notes
EMPLOYER NAME	Y	Required when the ACTION is EA or EI.
ADDRESS	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
ADDRESS 2	N	N/A
CITY	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
STATE	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
ZIP	Y	Required when the ACTION is EI.
PHONE	N	N/A
EIN	N	N/A
EMPLOYEE #	N	N/A

Table C-5: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Additional Information

Field	Required?	Notes
CHECK NUMBER	Y	Required when the Source is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Y	Required when the Source is CHEK.
CHECK AMOUNT	Y	Required when the Source is CHEK.

Table C-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Required Data: Comments/Remarks

Field	Required?
COMMENTS	N
REMARKS	N

Appendix D: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data Reference

Table D-1: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Initial Information

Field	Required?
DCN	Y
MEDICARE ID	Y
ACTIVITY CODE	Y
SOURCE	Y
MSP TYPE	Y
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Y
SEND TO MBD	Y

Table D-2: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Additional Information

Field	Required?	Notes
CHECK NUMBER	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK DATE	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
CHECK AMOUNT	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK.
INFORMANT FIRST NAME	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT MIDDLE INITITAL	N	N/A
INFORMANT LAST NAME	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT ADDRESS	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT CITY	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT STATE	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT ZIP	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
INFORMANT PHONE	N	N/A
INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP	Y	Required when the SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON.
EMPLOYER NAME	N	N/A
EMPLOYER ADDRESS	N	N/A
EMPLOYER ADDRESS 2	N	N/A
EMPLOYER CITY	N	N/A
EMPLOYER STATE	N	N/A
EMPLOYER ZIP	N	N/A

Field	Required?	Notes
EMPLOYER PHONE	N	N/A
EMPLOYER EIN	N	N/A
EMPLOYER EMPLOYEE #	N	N/A

Table D-3: Prescription Drug Inquiry Required Data: Prescription Coverage

Field	Required?	Notes
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Y	N/A
ADDRESS LINE 1	N	N/A
ADDRESS LINE 2	N	N/A
CITY	N	N/A
STATE	N	N/A
ZIP	N	N/A
PHONE	N	N/A
EFFECTIVE DATE	Y	N/A
TERMINATION DATE	Y	N/A..
RECORD TYPE	N	N/A
COVERAGE TYPE	Y	N/A
BIN	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
PCN	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
POLICY NUMBER	N	N/A
GROUP	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
ID	Y	Required when COVERAGE TYPE is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	N	N/A
PERSON CODE	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Required when RECORD TYPE is Supplemental • Required when RECORD TYPE is blank and SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE is L.

Appendix E: Reason Codes

Table E-1: Reason Codes

Reason Code	Definition
01	Not yet read by COB, used with NW status
02	Being processed by COB, used with IP status
03	Under development by COB, used with IP status
04	Update sent to CWF, used with IP status
05	Error received from CWF, being resolved by BCRC, used with IP status
06	Sent to the Enrollment Data Base (EDB) for beneficiary info. Used with IP status
07	Auditor follow-up development in progress, used with IP status
10	Not processing
11	Not yet eligible for Medicare, used with HD status
12	Needs diagnosis, used with HD status (for WC set-aside trust cases only)
13	Future-dated workers' compensation case, used with HD status (for WC set-aside trust cases only)
14	Duplicate request, development already in process, used with HD status
15	Prescription Drug Information sent to MBD
30	SEE approved Medicare primary
31	Action Code and Comments Conflict
32	Record terminated/deleted due to OBRA 93
33	WCSA record – request must go to regional office
34	Record is “N” validity – we do not develop for “N” records
36	Policy Holder Retired (G record)
37	Beneficiary verified existing record, no update needed
38	Development in process
45	Insufficient information to process, used with HD status (RAC only)
46	RAC did not update hold records, used with DE status (RAC only)
50	Posted to CWF, response received with no errors, used with CM status Note: When Action ‘ID’ is submitted on a CWF Assistance Request and the BCRC determines that a duplicate record exists, the MSP record will be deleted from CWF and the CWF Assistance Request will be returned with a Status/Reason CM50.
51	No changes (additions, modifications, or deletions) made to CWF, used with CM status
52	Returned–rejected by CWF, used with CM status

Reason Code	Definition
53	Returned–duplicate ECRS request, used with CM status
54	100 or more threshold met
55	20 or more threshold met
56	OBRA does not apply, no update
57	Record already updated
58	Non-compliant GHP
59	Employer verified existing record, no update
60	Invalid MEDICARE ID
61	No Part A entitlement
62	Closed, no response to development
63	Development complete, no MSP
64	Letter sent
65	Deceased, used with CM status
66	ESRD/DIB conflict
67	No response from CWF
68	Closed for Self-Report (More current information was received by the BCRC in the form of a self-report.
69	Developed to GHP, no response
70	Developed to non-EGHP, no response
71	Developed to beneficiary, no response
72	Developed to informant, no response
73	Medicare beneficiary retired
74	Spouse retired
75	GHP lifetime of yearly benefits past maximum amount
76	No coverage with insurance company
77	Medicare Supplemental Plan
78	Employer has less than 20 employees
79	Per employer, Medicare beneficiary is not covered under spouse’s GHP
80	Employer has less than 100 employees
81	Medicare is primary due to ESRD coordination period
82	Per insurance, seasonal employee and not eligible for the month
83	Incoming request conflicts with information on file Note: When Action ‘ID’ is submitted on a CWF Assistance Request and the BCRC determines that no duplicate record exists, the CWF Assistance Request will be returned with a Status/Reason CM83. Comments will be provided on the response.

Reason Code	Definition
84	Insufficient information to update CWF
85	Venue changed
86	Unable to verify address, used with CM status (for CWF assistant requests only)
87	MSP record exists, used with CM status (check HIMR or resubmit as assistance request)
88	No update, not lead contractor
91	Duplicate investigation in process
92	Change of Venue not allowed after 90 days
93	No Part D Enrollment found
96	Per Hierarchy guidelines, request cannot be honored.
97	Existing record is invalid and has been deleted. New record created to include changes requested.

Appendix F: CWF Remark Codes

Table F-1: Remark Codes

Remark Code	Definition
01	Beneficiary retired as of termination date.
02	Beneficiary's employer has less than 20 employees.
03	Beneficiary's employer has less than 100 employees.
04	Beneficiary is dually entitled to Medicare, based on ESRD and Age or ESRD and disability.
05	Beneficiary is not married.
06	The Beneficiary is covered under the group health plan of a family member whose employer has less than 100 employees.
07	Beneficiary's employer has less than 20 employees and is in a multiple or multi-employer plan that has elected the working aged exception.
08	Beneficiary's employer has less than 20 employees and is in a multiple or multi-employer plan that has not elected the working aged exception.
09	Beneficiary is self-employed.
10	A family member of the beneficiary is self-employed.
20	Spouse retired as of termination date.
21	Spouse's employer has less than 20 employees.
22	Spouse's employer has less than 100 employees.
23	Spouse's employer has less than 100 employees but is in a qualifying multiple or multi-employer plan.
24	Spouse's employer has less than 20 employees and is multiple or multi-employer plan that has elected the working aged exception.
25	Spouse's employer has less than 20 employees and is multiple or multi-employer plan that has not elected the working aged exception.
26	Beneficiary's spouse is self-employed.
30	Exhausted benefits under the plan.
31	Preexisting condition exclusions exist.
32	Conditional payment criteria met.
33	Multiple primary payers, Medicare is tertiary payer.
34	Information has been collected indicating that there is not a parallel plan that covers medical services.
35	Information has been collected indicating that there is not a parallel plan that covers hospital services.

Remark Code	Definition
36	Denial sent by EGHP, claims paid meeting conditional payment criteria.
37	Beneficiary deceased.
38	Employer certification on file.
39	Health plan is in bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings.
40	The termination date is the beneficiary's retirement date.
41	The termination date is the spouse's retirement date.
42	Potential non-compliance case, beneficiary enrolled in supplemental plan.
43	GHP coverage is a legitimate supplemental plan.
44	Termination date equals transplant date.
50	Employment related accident.
51	Claim denied by workers' comp.
52	Contested denial.
53	Workers' compensation settlement funds exhausted.
54	Auto accident - no coverage.
55	Not payable by black lung.
56	Other accident - no liability.
57	Slipped and fell at home.
58	Lawsuit filed - decision pending.
59	Lawsuit filed - settlement received.
60	Medical malpractice lawsuit filed.
61	Product liability lawsuit filed.
62	Request for waiver filed.
70	Data match correction sheet sent.
71	Data match record updated.
72	Vow of Poverty correction.

Appendix G: File Layouts

G.1 CWF Assistance Request File Layouts

CWF Assistance Request Header Record

Table G-1: CWF Assistance Request Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Should be: 'H0'. If not, drop file with error code HE01. Required
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. . Populate with Spaces.
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	Part D Plan Contractor number. Required. If not valid contractor number, drop file with error code HE03.
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	Valid values: 'CWF' – CWF Assistance Request file If not, drop file with error code HE04.
File Date	8	Date	15-22	CCYYMMDD If not valid date, drop file with error code HE05.
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	23	Part C/D Submitter Indicator Valid Values 'C' = Part C Contractor 'D' = Part D Contractor If not valid value, drop file with error code HE06.
Filler	1244	Filler	24-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

G.2 CWF Assistance Request Trailer Record

Table G-2: CWF Assistance Request Trailer Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Trailer Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Should be: 'T0'. If not, drop file with error code TE01. Required.
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. Populate with spaces.
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	If not valid contractor number, drop file with error code TE03.
File Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	12-14	Valid values: 'CWF' – CWF Assistance Request File If not, drop file with error code TE04.
File Date	8	Date	15-22	CCYYMMDD If not valid date, drop file with error code TE05.
Record Count	9	Numeric	23-31	Number of records on file. If invalid number or number does not match number of records in file, drop file with error code TE06.
Filler	1236	Filler	32-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

G.3 CWF Assistance Request Detail Record

This record layout **must be used** for all CWF Assistance Request file submissions as of 1/1/2014.

Table G-3: CWF Assistance Request Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	Set to 'ECRS' Required
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	Medicare Contractor (MACs, MA/PD Plans) Number. Required
DCN	15	Text	10-24	Document Control Number; assigned by the Medicare Contractor. Required. Each record shall have a unique DCN.
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	Transaction Type Indicator Set to 'R' for CWF Assistance Requests Required
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	Sequence Number assigned by COB. Internal use only. Populate with spaces.
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	ID of user making update. Not required
Contractor Name	25	Text	37-61	Contractor name Not required
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	Contractor Phone Number Not required
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	72-73	Status Code Set to 'NW' for New
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	74-75	Reason Set to '01' for New

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Trans Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	<p>Action Code. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI = Change Attorney Information AP = Add Policy and/or Group Number AR = Add CWF remark codes CA = CMS Grouping Code CD = Date of Injury/Date of Loss Changes CP = Incorrect ESRD Coordination Period CT = Change termination date DA = Develop to the attorney DD = Develop for the diagnosis code DE = Develop to employer or for employer info DI = Develop to insurer or for insurer info DO = Mark occurrence for deletion DR = Investigate/redevelop closed or deleted record DT = Develop for termination date DX = Change diagnosis codes EA = Change employer address ED = Change effective date EF = Develop for the effective date EI = Change employer information ES = Employer size below minimum (20 for working aged, 100 for disability) ID = Investigate/possible duplicate for deletion II = Change insurer information IT = Change insurer type LR = Add duplicate liability record MT = Change MSP type MX = SSN/MEDICARE ID mismatch NR = Create duplicate no-fault record PH = Add PHP date PR = Change patient relationship TD = Add Termination Date. VP = Beneficiary has taken a vow of poverty WN = Notify BCRC of Updates to WCMSA Cases <p>Required. Enter up to four Actions unless the CWF assistance request is DE, DI, DO, DR, ID, or VP. You cannot combine these six Actions with any other action codes.</p>
Trans Action Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	78-79	<p>Action Code 2</p> <p>Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Trans Action Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	80-81	Action Code 3 Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Trans Action Code 4	2	Alpha-Numeric	82-83	Action Code 4 Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	Activity of Contractor. Valid values are: C = Claims (Prepayment) – 22001 N = Liability, No-Fault, WC, and FTCA - 42002 G = Group Health Plan – 42003 I = General Inquiry – 42004 D = Debt Collection – 42021 Required
Develop to	1	Alpha	85	Development source code indicating where development letter was sent. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
RSP	1	Alpha	86	Development response indicator. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	87-90	Four-character code identifying source of CWF assistance request information. Valid values are: CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON= Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey CLAM = Claim Required
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	91-102	Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI) of beneficiary. Enter without dashes, spaces, or other special characters. Required if SSN is not entered.
Beneficiary's Social Security Number	9	Numeric	103-111	Beneficiary's Social Security Number Required if Medicare ID not entered.
Beneficiary's Date of Birth	8	Date	112-119	Beneficiary's Date of Birth in CCYYMMDD format Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary's Sex Code	1	Numeric	120	Sex of beneficiary Valid values are: U = Unknown M = Male F = Female Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's First Name	15	Text	121-135	First name of beneficiary. Required
Beneficiary's Initial	1	Alpha	136	Middle initial of beneficiary
Beneficiary's Last Name	24	Text	137-160	Last name of beneficiary. Required

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description										
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	161-162	<p>Patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = Patient is policy holder 02 = Spouse 03 = Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 = Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 = Stepchild 06 = Foster child 07 = Ward of the Court 08 = Employee 09 = Unknown 10 = Handicapped dependent 11 = Organ donor 12 = Cadaver donor 13 = Grandchild 14= Niece/nephew 15= Injured plaintiff 16= Sponsored dependent 17= Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18= Parent 19= Grandparent dependent 20= Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>Required</p> <p>Note: For the following MSP TYPEs below, the PATIENT RELATIONSHIP codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>MSP TYPE</th> <th>PATIENT RELATIONSHIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP													

A	01, 02													
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
MSP Type	1	Alpha	163	One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage Valid values are: A = Working Aged B = ESRD C = Conditional Payment D = Automobile Insurance E = Workers' Compensation F = Federal (Public) G = Disabled H = Black Lung L = Liability W =Workers' Compensation Set-Aside Required
MSP Effective Date	8	Date	164-171	Effective date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format. Required
MSP Term Date	8	Date	172-179	Termination date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format. Type one or more zeroes in this field to remove an existing termination date. Type 9 eight times in this field if you have conflicting dates for the termination date. Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
AUX Row Number	3	Numeric	180-182	AUX record number of MSP record at CWF. Required. Populate with zeros if not available.
MSP Accretion Date	8	Date	183-190	Accretion date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format. Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Originating Contractor	5	Alpha-Numeric	191-195	Contractor number of contractor that created original MSP occurrence at CWF Required
Filler	6	Alpha	196-201	Populate with spaces.
Beneficiary's Address 1	32	Text	202-233	First line of beneficiary's street address. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's Address 2	32	Text	234-265	Second line of beneficiary's street address. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	266-280	Beneficiary's city Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	281-282	Beneficiary's state Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	283-291	Beneficiary's zip code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	292-301	Beneficiary's telephone number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Check Date	8	Numeric	302-309	Date of check received in CCYYMMDD format. Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK. You cannot future-date this field. Populate with zeros if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK.
Check Amount	15	Alpha	310-324	Amount of check received in \$999,999,999.99 format. Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK. Populate with zeros if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK.
Check Number	15	Alpha	325-339	Number of check received. Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK. Populate with zeros if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK.
Informant's First Name	15	Text	340-354	Name of person informing contractor of change in MSP coverage. Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	355	Informants middle initial. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	356-379	Last name of person informing contractor of change in MSP coverage. Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	380-389	Informant's telephone number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	390-421	Informant's street address 1 Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	422-453	Name of person informing contractor of change in MSP coverage. Not required
Informant's City	15	Text	454-468	Informant's city. Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant's State	2	Alpha	469-470	Informant's state Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	471-479	Informant's zip code Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	480	Relationship of informant to beneficiary. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A = Attorney representing beneficiary B = Beneficiary C = Child D = Defendant's attorney E = Employer F = Father I = Insurer M = Mother N = Non-relative O = Other relative P = Provider R = Beneficiary representative other than attorney S = Spouse U = Unknown Required when SOURCE is CHEK, LTTR or PHON. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK, LTTR or PHON.
Employer's Name	32	Text	481-512	Name of employer providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer EIN	18	Text	513-530	Employer's Identification Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	531-562	Employer's Street Address 1 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	563-594	Employer's Street Address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	595-604	Employer's Telephone Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's City	15	Text	605-619	Employer's City Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Employer's State	2	Alpha	620-621	Employer's State Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	622-630	Employer's Zip Code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employee No	12	Text	631-642	Employee Number of Policy Holder Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's name	32	Text	643-674	Name of insurance carrier for MSP coverage Required for II ACTION. Populate with spaces if ACTION not equal to II.
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	675	Type of Insurance A = Insurance or Indemnity (Other Types) B = Group Health Organization (GHO) C = Preferred Provider Organization D = TPA/ASO E = Stop Loss TPA F = Self-insured/Self-Administered (Self-Insured) G = Collectively-bargained Health and Welfare Fund H = Multiple Employer Health Plan with 100 or more employees. I = Multiple Employer Health Plan with 20 or more employees. J = Hospitalization only plan covering inpatient hospital K = Medical Service only plan covering non-inpatient medical M = Medicare Supplement Plan U = Unknown Not required. Populate with A if not available.
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	676-707	Insurer's street address 1 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	708-739	Insurer's street address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's City	15	Text	740-754	Insurer's city Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	755-756	Insurer's state Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	757-765	Insurer's zip code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer's Phone	10	Numeric	766-775	Insurer's telephone number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Insurer Group Number	20	Text	776-795	Group number of insurance coverage. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer Policy Number	17	Text	796-812	Policy number of insurance coverage. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Subscriber First Name	15	Text	813-827	First name of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Subscriber Initial	1	Alpha	828	Middle initial of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Subscriber Last Name	24	Text	829-852	Last name of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
PHP Date	8	Date	853-860	Pre-paid Health Plan date in CCYYMMDD format. Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Remarks Code 1	2	Alpha-Numeric	861-862	Two-character CWF remark code explaining reason for transaction. See Appendix F for a list of remark codes. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Remarks Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	863-864	Two-character CWF remark code explaining reason for transaction. See Appendix F for a list of remark codes. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Remarks Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	865-866	Two-character CWF remark code explaining reason for transaction. See Appendix F for a list of remark codes. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Filler	25	Filler	867-891	Filler
Submitter Type	1	Alpha	892	Part C/D Submitter Indicator Valid Values 'C' = Part C Contractor 'D' = Part D Contractor If not valid value, drop file with error code HE06.
Filler	7	Filler	893-899	Filler
Trans Comment	180	Text	900-1079	Comments—Used by Submitter
Filler	8	Filler	1080-1087	Filler

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description										
New Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	1088-1089	<p>Patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Patient is policy holder 02 Spouse 03 Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 Stepchild 06 Foster child 07 Ward of the Court 08 Employee 09 Unknown 10 Handicapped dependent 11 Organ donor 12 Cadaver donor 13 Grandchild 14 Niece/nephew 15 Injured plaintiff 16 Sponsored dependent 17 Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 Parent 19 Grandparent dependent 20 Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>Required when Action is PR.</p> <p>Note: For the following MSP Types below, the patient relationship codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>MSP TYPE</th> <th>PATIENT RELATIONSHIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP													

A	01, 02													
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
New MSP Type	1	Alpha	1090	One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage Valid values are: A = Working Aged B = ESRD C = Conditional Payment D = Automobile Insurance E = Workers' Compensation F = Federal (Public) G = Disabled H = Black Lung L = Liability Required when Action is MT.
New MSP Effective Date	8	Date	1091-1098	Effective date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format. Required when Action is ED.
New Insurer Type	1	Alpha	1099	Type of Insurance A = Insurance or Indemnity (Other Types) B = Group Health Organization (GHO) C = Preferred Provider Organization D = TPA/ASO E = Stop Loss TPA F = Self-insured/Self-Administered (Self-Insured) G = Collectively-bargained Health and Welfare Fund H = Multiple Employer Health Plan with 100 or more employees. I = Multiple Employer Health Plan with 20 or more employees. J = Hospitalization only plan covering inpatient hospital K = Medical Service only plan covering non-inpatient medical M = Medicare Supplement Plan U = Unknown Required when Action is IT

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1100	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the submitted Diagnosis Code 1 is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1A and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 1 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 1	7	Text	1101 – 1107	<p>ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Required if Action code is CA or CL.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 1 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 1 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>* Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE69 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1108	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1B and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 2 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 2	7	Text	1109 -1115	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 2 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 2 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE70 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1116	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1C and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 3 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 3	7	Text	1117 – 1123	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 3 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 3 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE71 and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Not required.</p>
Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1124	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1D and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 4 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 4	7	Text	1125 - 1131	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 4 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 4 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE72 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1132	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1E and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 5 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 5	7	Text	1133 - 1139	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 5 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 5 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE73 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1140	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1F and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 6 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 6	7	Text	1141 – 1147	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 6 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 6 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1G and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1148	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1H and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 7 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 7	7	Text	1149 – 1155	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 7 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 7 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1I and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1156	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1J and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 8 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 8	7	Text	1157 – 1163	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 8 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 8 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1K and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1164	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1L and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 9 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 9	7	Text	1165 – 1171	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 9 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 9 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1M and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1172	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1N and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 10 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 10	7	Text	1173 – 1179	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 10 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 10 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1O and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1180	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1P and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 11 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code11	7	Text	1181 – 1187	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 11 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 11 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Q and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1188	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1R and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 12 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 12	7	Text	1189 – 1195	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 12 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 12 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1S and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1196	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1T and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 13 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 13	7	Text	1197 – 1203	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 13 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 13 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1U and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1204	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1V and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 14 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 14	7	Text	1205 – 1211	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 14 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 14 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1W and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1212	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1X and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 15 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 15	7	Text	1213 – 1219	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 15 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 15 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Y and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1220	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Z and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 16 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 16	7	Text	1221 – 1227	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 16 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 16 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2A and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1228	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2B and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 17 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 17	7	Text	1229 – 1235	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 17 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 17 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2C and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1236	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2D and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 18 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 18	7	Text	1237 – 1243	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 18 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 18 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2E and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1244	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2F and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 19 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 19	7	Text	1245 – 1251	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 19 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 19 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2G and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1252	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2H and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 20 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 20	7	Text	1253 – 1259	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 20 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 20 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2I and the record will be dropped.</p>
Filler	8	Filler	1260 – 1267	Filler

G.4 CWF Assistance Request Response Header Record

Table G-4: CWF Assistance Request Response Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	HE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	HE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	HE03
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	HE04
File Date	8	Date	15-22	HE05
Filler	1245	Filler	23-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces
Error Code 1	4	Alpha-Numeric	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha-Numeric	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha-Numeric	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha-Numeric	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

G.5 CWF Assistance Request Response Detail Record

This record layout will be returned for CWF Assistance Request file submissions beginning 10/1/2013. This record layout **must be returned** for all CWF Assistance Request file transmissions as of 1/1/2014.

Table G-5: CWF Assistance Request Response Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	PE00
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	PE01
DCN	15	Text	10-24	PE02
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	PE03
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	PE04
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	PE06
Contractor Name	25	Text	37-61	PE07
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	PE08
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	72-73	Status code returned from ECRS
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	74-75	Reason code returned from ECRS
Trans Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	PE92
Trans Action Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	78-79	PE93
Trans Action Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	80-81	PE94
Trans Action Code 4	2	Alpha-Numeric	82-83	PE95
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	PE61
Develop to	1	Alpha	85	PE0C
RSP	1	Alpha	86	PE66
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	87-90	PE05
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	91-102	PE09
Beneficiary's Social Security Number	9	Numeric	103-111	PE10
Beneficiary's Date of Birth	8	Date	112-119	PE11
Beneficiary's Sex Code	1	Numeric	120	None
Beneficiary's First Name	15	Text	121-135	PE12

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Beneficiary's Initial	1	Alpha	136	PE13
Beneficiary's Last Name	24	Text	137-160	PE14
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	161-162	PE0J
MSP Type	1	Alpha	163	PE39
MSP Effective Date	8	Date	164-171	PE67
MSP Term Date	8	Date	172-179	PE68
MSP Aux Number	3	Numeric	180-182	PE87
MSP Accretion Date	8	Date	183-190	PE88
Originating Contractor	5	Alpha-Numeric	191-195	PE96
Change Lead To	5	Alpha-Numeric	196-200	PE0D
Send Venue Letter	1	Alpha	201	None
Beneficiary's Address 1	32	Text	202-233	PE15
Beneficiary's Address 2	32	Text	234-265	PE16
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	266-280	PE17
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	281-282	PE18
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	283-291	PE19
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	292-301	PE20
Check Date	8	Numeric	302-309	PE98
Check Amount	15	Alpha	310-324	PE99
Check Number	15	Alpha	325-339	PE0A
Informant's First Name	15	Text	340-354	PE21
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	355	PE22
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	356-379	PE23
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	380-389	PE29
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	390-421	PE24
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	422-453	PE25
Informant's City	15	Text	454-468	PE26
Informant's State	2	Alpha	469-470	PE27
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	471-479	PE28

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	480	None
Employer's Name	32	Text	481-512	PE30
Employer EIN	18	Text	513-530	PE37
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	531-562	PE31
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	563-594	PE32
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	595-604	PE36
Employer's City	15	Text	605-619	PE33
Employer's State	2	Alpha	620-621	PE34
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	622-630	PE35
Employee No	12	Text	631-642	PE38
Insurer's name	32	Text	643-674	PE42
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	675	None
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	676-707	PE43
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	708-739	PE44
Insurer's City	15	Text	740-754	PE45
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	755-756	PE46
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	757-765	PE47
Insurer's Phone	10	Numeric	766-775	PE0B
Insurer Group Number	20	Text	776-795	PE62
Insurer Policy Number	17	Text	796-812	PE63
Subscriber First Name	15	Text	813-827	PE58
Subscriber Initial	1	Alpha	828	PE59
Subscriber Last Name	24	Text	829-852	PE60
PHP Date	8	Date	853-860	PE97
Remarks Code 1	2	Alpha-Numeric	861-862	PE89
Remarks Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	863-864	PE90
Remarks Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	865-866	PE91
Filler	25	Filler	867-891	None
Submitter Type	1	Alpha	892	Severe Error will be created and entire file will be dropped. HE06 error will be returned on Header record of response file.
Filler	7	Filler	893-899	Filler

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
New Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	900-901	PE0O
New MSP Type	1	Alpha	902	PE0N
New MSP Effective Date	8	Date	903-910	PE0L
New Insurer Type	1	Alpha	911	PE0M
Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator	1	Text	912	PE1A
Diagnosis Code 1	7	Text	913 – 919	PE69
Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator	1	Text	920	PE1B
Diagnosis Code 2	7	Text	921 – 927	PE70
Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator	1	Text	928	PE1C
Diagnosis Code 3	7	Text	929 – 935	PE71
Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator	1	Text	936	PE1D
Diagnosis Code 4	7	Text	937 - 943	PE72
Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator	1	Text	944	PE1E
Diagnosis Code 5	7	Text	945 - 951	PE73
Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator	1	Text	952	PE1F
Diagnosis Code 6	7	Text	953 – 959	PE1G
Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator	1	Text	960	PE1H
Diagnosis Code 7	7	Text	961 – 967	PE1I
Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator	1	Text	968	PE1J
Diagnosis Code 8	7	Text	969 – 975	PE1K
Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator	1	Text	976	PE1L
Diagnosis Code 9	7	Text	977 – 983	PE1M
Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator	1	Text	984	PE1N
Diagnosis Code 10	7	Text	985 – 991	PE1O
Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator	1	Text	992	PE1P

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Diagnosis Code 11	7	Text	993 – 999	PE1Q
Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1000	PE1R
Diagnosis Code 12	7	Text	1001 – 1007	PE1S
Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1008	PE1T
Diagnosis Code 13	7	Text	1009 – 1015	PE1U
Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1016	PE1V
Diagnosis Code 14	7	Text	1017 – 1023	PE1W
Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1024	PE1X
Diagnosis Code 15	7	Text	1025 – 1031	PE1Y
Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1032	PE1Z
Diagnosis Code 16	7	Text	1033 – 1039	PE2A
Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1040	PE2B
Diagnosis Code 17	7	Text	1041 – 1047	PE2C
Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1048	PE2D
Diagnosis Code 18	7	Text	1049 – 1055	PE2E
Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1056	PE2F
Diagnosis Code 19	7	Text	1057 – 1063	PE2G
Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator	1	Text	1064	PE2H
Diagnosis Code 20	7	Text	1065 – 1071	PE2I
Filler	8	Filler	1072 – 1079	None
COB Comment ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	1080-1087	PE57
COB Comment	180	Text	1088-1267	PE56
Error Code 1	4	Alpha-Numeric	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha-Numeric	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha-Numeric	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Error Code 4	4	Alpha-Numeric	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

G.6 Prescription Drug Assistance Request File Layouts

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Header Record

Table G-6: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Should be: 'H0'. If not, drop file with error code HE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	'0001', '0002', etc. ID number assigned by the BCRC. If not valid plan, drop file with error code HE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	If not valid contractor number, drop file with error code HE03.
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	Valid values: 'PDR' – RX Drug Assistance Request file If not, drop file with error code HE04.
File Date	8	Date	15-22	CCYYMMDD If not valid date, drop file with error code HE05.
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	23	Part C/D Submitter Indicator Valid Values 'C' = Part C Contractor 'D' = Part D Contractor If not valid value, drop file with error code HE06.
Filler	1244	Filler	24-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Trailer Record

Table G-7: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Trailer Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Trailer Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Should be: 'T0'. If not, drop file with error code TE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	'0001', '0002', etc. ID number assigned by the BCRC. If not valid plan, drop file with error code TE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	If not valid contractor number, drop file with error code TE03.
File Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	12-14	Valid value: PDR' – RX Drug Assistance Request File If not valid value, drop file with error code TE04.
File Date	8	Date	15-22	CCYYMMDD If not valid date, drop file with error code TE05.
Record Count	9	Numeric	23-31	Number of records on file. If invalid number or number does not match number of records in file, drop file with error code TE06.
Filler	1236	Filler	32-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Detail Record

Table G-8: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1-4	Set to 'ECRS'
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	Part C/D Plan Contractor Number Required
DCN	15	Alpha-Numeric	10-24	Document Control Number: assigned by the Part C/D plan. Required. Each record shall have a unique DCN.
Trans Type Code	1	Alpha	25	Transaction Type Indicator Set to 'D' for Prescription Drug Assistance Requests Required
Trans Seq. No	3	Numeric	26-28	Sequence Number assigned by the COB. Internal use only. Populate with spaces.
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	ID of user making update. Not required
Contractor Name	25	Alpha-Numeric	37-61	Contractor name Not required
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	Contractor phone number Not required
Trans Status Code	2	Alpha	72-73	Transaction Status Code: Set to 'NW' for New
Trans Reason Code	2	Numeric	74-75	Transaction Reason Code: Set to '01' for New

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	<p>Two-character code defining action to take on Prescription Drug record (<i>required field</i>).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP = Add Policy and/or Group Number BN = Develop for RX BIN CT = Change termination date CX = Change RX Values (BIN, Group, PCN) DO = Mark occurrence for deletion EA = Change employer address ED = Change effective date EI = Change employer information GR = Develop for Group Number IT = Change insurer type MT = Change MSP type PC = Update RX Person Code PN = Develop for/add PCN PR = Change patient relationship TD = Add Termination Date II = Change Insurer Information <p>Notes:</p> <p>Action Code II cannot be used with Action Code DO.</p> <p><i>The following action codes can be combined together, but not with any other action codes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BN = Develop for RX BIN GR = Develop for Group Number PN = Develop for/add PCN <p><i>Prescription Drug Assistance Request with the following action codes will be automatically processed, given they have no reject errors:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP Add Policy Number/Group Number CX Change RX Values (BIN, Group, PCN) DO Delete Occurrence TD Add Termination Date
Action Code 2	2	Alpha	78-79	<p>Transaction Action Code 2:</p> <p>Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Action Code 3	2	Alpha	80-81	<p>Transaction Action Code 3:</p> <p>Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Action Code 4	2	Alpha	82-83	Transaction Action Code 4: Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	Activity of Contractor: Valid values are: C = Claims (Prepayment) – 22001 N = Liability, No-Fault, WC, and FTCA - 42002 G = Group Health Plan – 42003 I = General Inquiry – 42004 D = Debt Collection – 42021 Required
Trans Source Code	4	Alpha	85-88	Four-character code identifying source of RX DRUG assistance request information Valid values are: CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON = Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey CLAM =Claim Required
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	89-100	Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI) of beneficiary. Enter without dashes, spaces, or other special characters.
Beneficiary Date of Birth	8	Date	101-108	Beneficiary’s Date of Birth in CCYYMMDD format Not Required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Beneficiary Sex Code	1	Alpha	109	Sex of Beneficiary: Valid values are: U = Unknown M = Male F = Female Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary First Name	15	Text	110-124	First Name of beneficiary Required
Beneficiary Middle Initial	1	Text	125	Middle Initial of beneficiary
Beneficiary Last Name	24	Text	126-149	Last Name of beneficiary Required

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary Address Line 1	32	Text	150-181	First line of beneficiary's street address.
Beneficiary Address Line 2	32	Text	182-213	Second line of beneficiary's street address
Beneficiary City	15	Text	214-228	Beneficiary's city
Beneficiary State	2	Alpha	229-230	Beneficiary's state
Beneficiary Zip code	9	Numeric	231-239	Beneficiary's zip code
Beneficiary Phone	10	Numeric	240-249	Beneficiary's telephone number

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description										
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	250-251	<p>Patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary</p> <p>Required when Record Type is Primary</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Patient is policy holder 02 Spouse 03 Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 Stepchild 06 Foster child 07 Ward of the Court 08 Employee 09 Unknown 10 Handicapped dependent 11 Organ donor 12 Cadaver donor 13 Grandchild 14 Niece/nephew 15 Injured plaintiff 16 Sponsored dependent 17 Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 Parent 19 Grandparent dependent 20 Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>For the following MSP Types, the patient relationship codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used:</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>MSP TYPE</th> <th>PATIENT RELATIONSHIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP TYPE	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP													

A	01, 02													
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													
New Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	252-253	<p>New patient relationship between policyholder and beneficiary. Description of code displays next to value</p> <p>Required when ACTION is PR</p>										

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Person Code	3	Numeric	254-256	Plan-specific Person Code. Values are: 001 Self 002 Spouse 003 Other Required when: RECORD TYPE is Supplemental ACTION is PC
MSP Type	1	Alpha	257	One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage. Valid values are: A = Working Aged B = ESRD C = Conditional Payment D = Automobile Insurance E = Workers' Compensation F = Federal (Public) G = Disabled H = Black Lung L = Liability W =Workers' Compensation Set-Aside Required when Action is MT.
New MSP Type	1	Alpha	258	One-character code identifying new type of MSP coverage. Required when Action is MT.
Record Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	259-261	Drug Record Type PRI Primary SUP Supplemental Required
Drug Coverage Effective Date	8	Date	262-269	Effective date of Drug coverage in CCYYMMDD format.
New Drug Coverage Effective Date	8	Date	270-277	New Effective date of Drug coverage in CCYYMMDD format
Term Date	8	Date	278-285	Termination date of Drug coverage in CCYYMMDD format.
Originating Contractor	5	Alpha-Numeric	286-290	Contractor number of contractor that created original Drug occurrence

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant First Name	15	Text	291-305	Name of person informing contractor of change in Drug coverage. Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant Middle Initial	1	Text	306	Informants middle initial.
Informant Last Name	24	Text	307-330	Last name of person informing contractor of change in Drug coverage. Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant Address	32	Text	331-362	Informant's street address Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if Source field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant City	15	Text	363-377	Informant's city Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant State	2	Text	378-379	Informant's state Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant Zip code	9	Numeric	380-388	Informant's zip code Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Informant Phone	10	Numeric	389-398	Informant's telephone number Not Required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	399	Relationship of informant to beneficiary. Valid values are: A = Attorney representing beneficiary B = Beneficiary C = Child D = Defendant's attorney E = Employer F = Father I = Insurer M = Mother N = Non-relative O = Other relative P = Provider R = Beneficiary representative other than attorney S = Spouse U =Unknown Required when SOURCE is CHEK or LTTR. Populate with spaces if SOURCE field not equal to CHEK or LTTR.
Employers Name	32	Text	400-431	Name of employer providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers Address 1	32	Text	432-463	Employer's Street Address 1 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers Address 2	32	Text	464-495	Employer's Street Address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers City	15	Text	496-510	Employer's City Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers State	2	Alpha	511-512	Employer's State Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers Zip code	9	Numeric	513-521	Employer's Zip code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers Phone	10	Numeric	522-531	Employer's Phone Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employers EIN	18	Text	532-549	Employer's Identification Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employee Number	12	Text	550-561	Employee Number of Policy Holder Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Supplemental Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	562	Prescription Drug policy type. Valid values are: L Supplemental M Medigap N Non-qualified State Program O Other P PAP R Charity T Federal Government Programs 1 Medicaid 2 Tricare 3 Major Medical
RX Drug Coverage Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	563	Prescription Drug Coverage Type Prescription Drug Coverage Type of Insurance. Valid Values are: U Drug Network V Drug Non-network Z Health account (such as a flexible spending account provided by other party to pay prescription drug costs or premiums) Required
Insurance Company Name	32	Text	564-595	Name of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Action Code II cannot be used with Action Code DO.
Insurance Company Address 1	32	Text	596-627	Address 1 of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.
Insurance Company Address 2	32	Text	628-659	Address 2 of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.
Insurance Company City	15	Text	660-674	City of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.
Insurance Company State	2	Alpha	675-676	State of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.
Insurance Company Zip code	9	Numeric	677-685	Zip code of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	686	Type of Insurance A Insurance or Indemnity (Other Types) B Group Health Organization (GHO) C Preferred Provider Organization D TPA/ASO E Stop Loss TPA F Self-insured/Self-Administered (Self-Insured) G Collectively-bargained Health and Welfare Fund H Multiple Employer Health Plan with 100 or more employees. I Multiple Employer Health Plan with 20 or more employees. J Hospitalization only plan covering inpatient hospital K Medical Service only plan covering non-inpatient medical M Medicare Supplement Plan U Unknown Required when ACTION is IT
New Insurer Type	1	Alpha	687	New Type of Insurance Required when ACTION is IT
Policy Number	17	Text	688-704	Prescription Drug Policy Number
RX BIN	6	Text	705-710	Prescription Drug BIN Number
RX PCN	10	Text	711-720	Prescription Drug PCN Number
RX Group	15	Text	721-735	Prescription Drug Group Number
RX ID	20	Text	736-755	Prescription Drug ID Number
RX Phone	10	Numeric	756-765	Prescription Drug Phone Number
Check Amount	15	Alpha-Numeric	766-780	Amount of check received in \$999,999,999.99 format. Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK Populate with zeros if Source field not equal to CHEK.
Check Date	8	Date	781-788	Date of check received in CCYYMMDD format Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK Populate with zeros if Source field not equal to CHEK.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Check Number	15	Alpha-Numeric	789-803	Number of check received. Required if value in SOURCE field = CHEK Populate with zeros if Source field not equal to CHEK.
Remark Code 1	2	Alpha-Numeric	804-805	Two-character PDR remark code explaining reason for transaction. Not Required
Remark Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	806-807	Two-character PDR remark code explaining reason for transaction. Not Required
Remark Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	808-809	Two-character PDR remark code explaining reason for transaction. Not Required
Comment ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	810-817	ID of operator entering trans comments—Used by Submitter
Trans Comment	180	Text	818-997	Comments—Used by Submitter
Filler	270	Filler	998 -1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Header Record

Table G-9: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	HE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	HE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	HE03
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	HE04.
File Date	8	Date	15-22	HE05.
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	23	HE06
Filler	1244	Filler	24-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces
Error Code 1	4	Alpha	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Detail Record

Table G-10: Prescription Drug Assistance Request Response Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1-4	PE00
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	PE01
DCN	15	Alpha-Numeric	10-24	PE02
Trans Type Code	1	Alpha	25	PE03
Trans Seq. No	3	Numeric	26-28	PE04
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	PE06
Contractor Name	25	Alpha-Numeric	37-61	PE07
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	PE08
Trans Status Code	2	Alpha	72-73	Status code returned from ECRS
Trans Reason Code	2	Numeric	74-75	Reason code returned from ECRS
Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	PE92
Action Code 2	2	Alpha	78-79	PE93
Action Code 3	2	Alpha	80-81	PE94
Action Code 4	2	Alpha	82-83	PE95
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	PE61
Trans Source Code	4	Alpha	85-88	PE05
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	89-100	PE09
Beneficiary Date of Birth	8	Date	101-108	PE11
Beneficiary Sex CD	1	Alpha	109	None
Beneficiary First Name	15	Text	110-124	PE12
Beneficiary Middle Initial	1	Text	125	PE13
Beneficiary Last Name	24	Text	126-149	PE14

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Beneficiary Address Line 1	32	Text	150-181	PE15
Beneficiary Address Line 2	32	Text	182-213	PE16
Beneficiary City	15	Text	214-228	PE17
Beneficiary State	2	Alpha	229-230	PE18
Beneficiary Zip code	9	Numeric	231-239	PE19
Beneficiary Phone	10	Numeric	240-249	PE20
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	250-251	PE0J
New Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	252-253	PE0O
Person Code	3	Numeric	254-256	PE0K
MSP Type	1	Alpha	257	PE39
New MSP Type	1	Alpha	258	PE0N
Record Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	259-261	PE41
Effective Date	8	Date	262-269	PE48
New Effective Date	8	Date	270-277	PE0L
Term Date	8	Date	278-285	PE0G
Originating Contractor	5	Alpha-Numeric	286-290	NONE
Informant First Name	15	Text	291-305	PE21
Informant Middle Initial	1	Text	306	PE22
Informant Last Name	24	Text	307-330	PE23
Informant Address	32	Text	331-362	PE24
Informant City	15	Text	363-377	PE25
Informant State	2	Text	378-379	PE26
Informant Zip code	9	Numeric	380-388	PE27
Informant Phone	10	Numeric	389-398	PE28

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	399	None
Employers Name	32	Text	400-431	PE30
Employers Address 1	32	Text	432-463	PE31
Employers Address 2	32	Text	464-495	PE32
Employers City	15	Text	496-510	PE33
Employers State	2	Alpha	511-512	PE34
Employers Zip code	9	Numeric	513-521	PE35
Employers Phone	10	Numeric	522-531	PE36
Employers EIN	18	Text	532-549	PE37
Employee Number	12	Text	550-561	PE38
Supplemental Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	562	None
RX Drug Coverage Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	563	None
Insurance Company Name	32	Text	564-595	PE42
Insurance Company Address 1	32	Text	596-627	PE43
Insurance Company Address 2	32	Text	628-659	PE44
Insurance Company City	15	Text	660-674	PE45
Insurance Company State	2	Alpha	675-676	PE46
Insurance Company Zip code	9	Numeric	677-685	PE47
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	686	None
New Insurer Type	1	Alpha	687	PE0M
Policy Number	17	Text	688-704	PE49

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
RX BIN	6	Text	705-710	PE50
RX PCN	10	Text	711-720	PE51
RX Group	15	Text	721-735	PE52
RX ID	20	Text	736-755	PE53
RX Phone	10	Numeric	756-765	PE54
Check Amount	15	Alpha-Numeric	766-780	PE99
Check Date	8	Date	781-788	PE98
Check Number	15	Alpha-Numeric	789-803	PE0A
Remark Code 1	2	Alpha-Numeric	804-805	PE89
Remark Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	806-807	PE90
Remark Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	808-809	PE91
Comment ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	810-817	None
Trans Comment	180	Text	818-997	None
COB Comment ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	998-1005	PE57
COB Comment	180	Text	1006-1185	PE56
Filler	270	Filler	1186-1267	Filler
Error Code 1	4	Alpha	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

G.7 MSP Inquiry File Layouts

MSP Inquiry Header Record

Table G-11: MSP Inquiry Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Header Record Type Indicator (Indicates a Header record) Set to 'H0'. Required
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. Populate with Spaces
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	Part D Plan Contractor number Required
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	Type of File Set to 'MSP' – MSP Inquiry File Required
File Date	8	Date	15-22	Date File Created in CCYYMMDD format Required
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	23	Part C/D Contractor Indicator Valid Values 'C' = Part C Contractor 'D' = Part D Contractor If not valid value, drop file with error code HE06.
Filler	1244	Filler	24-1267	Unused Field – Populate with spaces

MSP Inquiry Trailer Record

Table G-12: MSP Inquiry Trailer Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Trailer Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Trailer Record Type Indicator Set to 'T0'. Required
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. Populate with Spaces
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	Part D Plan Contractor number Required
File Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	12-14	Type of File Set to 'MSP' – MSP Inquiry File Required
File Date	8	Date	15-22	Date File Created in CCYYMMDD format Required
Record Count	9	Numeric	23-31	Number of Prescription Drug Inquiry Records in file Required
Filler	1236	Filler	32-1267	Unused Field – Populate with spaces

MSP Inquiry Detail Record

This record layout **must be used** for all MSP Inquiry file submissions as of 1/1/2014.

Table G-13: MSP Inquiry Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	Type of Record Set to 'ECRS' Required
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	Medicare Contractor (MACs, MA/PD Plans) Number. Required
DCN	15	Text	10-24	Document Control Number; assigned by the Medicare Contractor. Required. Each record shall have a unique DCN.
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	Transaction Type Indicator Set to 'I' for MSP Inquiry Required
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	Sequence Number assigned by the COB. Internal use only. Populate with spaces.
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	ID of user making update. Not required
Contractor Name	25	Text	37-61	Contractor name Not required
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	Contractor Phone Number Not required
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	72-73	Status Code Set to 'NW' for New
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	74-75	Reason Set to '01' for New
Trans Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	Action Code 1 Valid values are: CA CMS Grouping Code CL Closed or Settled Case DE Develop to employer or for employer info DI Develop to insurer or for insurer info Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Trans Action Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	78-79	Action Code 2 Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Trans Action Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	80-81	Action Code 3 Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Trans Action Code 4	2	Alpha-Numeric	82-83	Action Code 4 Valid values same as Trans Action Code 1. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	Activity of Contractor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C = Claims (Prepayment) – 22001 N = Liability, No-Fault, WC, and FTCA - 42002 G = Group Health Plan – 42003 I = General Inquiry – 42004 D = Debt Collection – 42021 Required
First Development	1	Alpha	85	Development source code indicating where initial development letter was sent. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A = Attorney B = Beneficiary E = Employer I = Insurer P = Provider R = Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney) Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Second Development	1	Alpha	86	Development source code indicating where subsequent development letter was sent. Valid values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative (other than attorney) Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
RSP	1	Alpha	87	Development response indicator. Valid values are: A Attorney B Beneficiary E Employer I Insurer P Provider R Beneficiary Representative Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	88-91	Four-character code identifying source of MSP inquiry information. Valid values are: CHEK = Unsolicited check LTTR = Letter PHON = Phone call SCLM = Claim submitted to Medicare contractor for secondary payment SRVY = Survey CLAM = Claim Required
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	92-103	Health Insurance Claim Number of beneficiary (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI). Enter without dashes, spaces, or other special characters. Required if SSN is not entered.
Beneficiary's Social Security Number	9	Numeric	104-112	Beneficiary's Social Security Number Required if Medicare ID not entered.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary's Date of Birth	8	Date	113-120	Beneficiary's Date of Birth in CCYYMMDD format Required
Beneficiary's Sex Code	1	Alpha	121	Sex of beneficiary Valid values are: U = Unknown M = Male F = Female Required. Default to U if unavailable.
Beneficiary's First Name	15	Text	122-136	Beneficiary's First Name Required
Beneficiary's Initial	1	Alpha	137	Beneficiary's Middle Initial Not required
Beneficiary's Last Name	24	Text	138-161	Beneficiary's Last Name Required

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description										
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	162-163	<p>Patient Relationship between policyholder and patient.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = Patient is policy holder 02 = Spouse 03 = Natural child, insured has financial responsibility 04 = Natural child, insured does not have financial responsibility 05 = Stepchild 06 = Foster child 07 = Ward of the Court 08 = Employee 09 = Unknown 10 = Handicapped dependent 11 = Organ donor 12 = Cadaver donor 13 = Grandchild 14 = Niece/nephew 15 = Injured plaintiff 16 = Sponsored dependent 17 = Minor dependent of a minor dependent 18 = Parent 19 = Grandparent dependent 20 = Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.) <p>Not required. Populate with zeros if not available</p> <p>Note: For the following MSP Types below, the patient relationship codes listed to the right are the only valid values that can be used.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>MSP Type</td> <td>Patient Relationship</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>01, 02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20</td> </tr> </table>	MSP Type	Patient Relationship	-----		A	01, 02	B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20	G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
MSP Type	Patient Relationship													

A	01, 02													
B	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													
G	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20													

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
MSP Type	1	Alpha	164	<p>One-character code identifying type of MSP coverage.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional Payment D Automobile Insurance E Workers' Compensation F Federal (Public) G Disabled H Black Lung L Liability <p>Required</p>
MSP Effective Date	8	Date	165-172	<p>Effective date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format, cannot equal termination date.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.</p>
MSP Term Date	8	Date	173-180	<p>Termination date of MSP coverage in CCYYMMDD format, cannot equal Effective Date.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.</p>
Send CWF	1	Alpha	181	<p>Indicates whether to send MSP inquiry to CWF. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Send to CWF (default unless ACTION(s) field = DE or DI or INFMT REL field = D, in which case default is N and this is a <i>protected field</i>) N Do not send to CWF <p>For EGHP MSP Types:</p> <p>In addition to the minimum HUSP fields, the EMPLR NAME, STREET, CITY, ST, and ZIP fields are required or the system will set this switch to N and develop the record.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
CMS Grouping Code	2	Alpha	182-183	<p>CMS Grouping Code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = Gel Implants (Trailblazers, 00400) 02 = Gel Implants (Alabama, 00010) 03 = Bone screw recoveries 04 = Diet drug recoveries 05 = Sulzer Inter-op Acetabular shells for hip implant recoveries 06 = Sulzer orthopedic and defective knee replacement recoveries 07 = Baycol litigation use beneficiary state logic for lead assignment 08 = Dexatrim (90000) 09 = Rhode Island receivership recoveries (00180) 10 = Propulsid (00010) 11 = Asbestos Exposure 12 = Garretson Asbestos Cases 13 = Fleet Phosphate 14 = Accutane 15 = Garretson - Traysol 16 = Zelnorm 17 = Total Body Supplement TBS 18 = Hormone Replacement Therapy – HRT 19 = Keugl Mesh <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Beneficiary's Address 1	32	Text	184-215	<p>Beneficiary's Address 1</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Beneficiary's Address 2	32	Text	216-247	<p>Beneficiary's Address 2</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available</p>
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	248-262	<p>Beneficiary's City</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	263-264	<p>Beneficiary's State</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	265-273	Beneficiary's Zip Code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	274-283	No edits other than data type edits. If not valid, drop the record with edit code 'PE20'.
Check Date	8	Numeric	284-291	Date of check in CCYYMMDD format. Required if Source is CHEK
Check Amount	15	Alpha	292-306	Amount of check in \$999,999,999.99 format. Required if Source is CHEK
Check Number	15	Alpha	307-321	Check Number Required if Source is CHEK
Informant's First Name	15	Text	322-336	Informant's First Name Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	337	Informant's Middle Initial Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	338-361	Informant's Last Name Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	362-371	Informant's Phone Number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	372-403	Informant's Address 1 Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	404-435	Informant's Address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Informant's City	15	Text	436-450	Informant's City Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Informant's State	2	Alpha	451-452	Informant's State Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	453-461	Informant's Zip Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	462	<p>Relationship of informant to beneficiary. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Attorney representing beneficiary B Beneficiary C Child D Defendant's attorney E Employer F Father I Insurer M Mother N Non-relative O Other relative P Provider R Beneficiary representative other than attorney S Spouse U Unknown <p>Required if Source is CHEK, LTTR, or PHON. Not required if SOURCE is SCLM. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p>
Employer's Name	32	Text	463-494	<p>Name of employer providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Employer EIN	18	Text	495-512	<p>Employer's EIN providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	513-544	<p>Employer's Address 1 providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	545-576	<p>Employer's Address 2 providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	577-586	Employer's City providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's City	15	Text	587-601	Employer's State providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's State	2	Alpha	602-603	Employer's Zip Code providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	604-612	Employer's Address 1 providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employee No	12	Text	613-624	Policyholder's Employee Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's name	32	Text	625-656	Name of insurance carrier for MSP coverage. Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	657	Type of Insurance Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A = Insurance or Indemnity (Other Types) .J = Hospitalization only plan covering inpatient hospital K = Medical Service only plan covering non-inpatient medical R = GHP Health Reimbursement Arrangement S = GHP Health Savings Account <p>Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p>
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	658-689	Address 1 of insurance carrier for MSP coverage. <p>Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p>
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	690-721	Address 2 of insurance carrier for MSP coverage. Not required.
Insurer's City	15	Text	722-736	City insurance carrier for MSP coverage. Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	737-738	State of insurance carrier for MSP coverage. <p>Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	739-747	Zip Code of insurance carrier for MSP coverage. Required if Action is DI. Populate with spaces if not available. * Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.
Insurer's Phone	10	Numeric	748-757	Insurer's Phone Number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Insurer Group Number	20	Text	758-777	Group number of insurance coverage. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer Policy Number	17	Text	778-794	Policy number of insurance coverage. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Subscriber First Name	15	Text	795-809	First Name of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Subscriber Initial	1	Alpha	810	Middle initial of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available
Subscriber Last Name	24	Text	811-834	Last Name of individual covered by this insurance. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available
Subscriber Social Security Number	9	Numeric	835-843	Social Security Number of the policy holder/subscriber Required
Filler	25	Filler	844-868	Filler
Illness/Injury Date	8	Date	869-876	Date illness or injury occurred for workers' compensation, automobile, or liability coverage (in CCYYMMDD format) Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Illness/Injury Description	64	Text	877-940	Description of illness or injury for workers' compensation, automobile, or liability coverage. Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Representative Name	32	Text	941-972	Name of individual representing a beneficiary's medical affairs or estate. Representation may be applicable in a workers' compensation, automobile, or liability insurance case. Type name in first name/middle initial/last name format. Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative Address 1	32	Text	973-1004	Representative's Street address 1. Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative Address 2	32	Text	1005-1036	Representative's Street address 2. Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative City	15	Text	1037-1051	Representative's City Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative State	2	Alpha	1052-1053	Representative's Street address 2. Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative Zip	9	Numeric	1054-1062	Representative's Zip Code. Not required. Populate with spaces when not available.
Representative Type	1	Alpha	1063	Type of relationship between beneficiary and his or her representative. Valid values are: A = Attorney R = Representative not acting as an attorney Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Dialysis Train Date	8	Date	1064-1071	Date beneficiary received self-dialysis training (in CCYYMMDD format) Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Black Lung Indicator	1	Alpha	1072	One-character code indicating whether beneficiary receives benefits under the Black Lung Program. Valid values are: Y = Yes N = No Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Black Lung Effective Date	8	Date	1073-1080	<p>Date beneficiary began receiving benefits under the Black Lung Program in CCYYMMDD format.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.</p>
Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1081	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1A and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 1 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 1	7	Text	1082 – 1088	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence. Required if Action code is CA or CL.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 1 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 1 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>* Refer to Appendix B for complete set of <i>required fields</i> for various source codes.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE69 and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1089	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1B and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 2 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 2	7	Text	1090 -1096	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 2 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 2 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE70 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1097	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1C and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 3 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 3	7	Text	1098 – 1104	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 3 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 3 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE71 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1105	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1D and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 4 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 4	7	Text	1106 – 1112	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 4 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 4 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE72 and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1113	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1E and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 5 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 5	7	Text	1114 - 1120	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 5 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 5 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE73 and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1121	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1F and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 6 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 6	7	Text	1122 – 1128	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 6 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 6 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1G and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1129	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1H and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 7 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 7	7	Text	1130 – 1136	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 7 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 7 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1I and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1137	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1J and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 8 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 8	7	Text	1138 – 1144	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 8 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 8 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1K and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1145	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1L and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 9 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 9	7	Text	1146 – 1152	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 9 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 9 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1M and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1153	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1N and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 10 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 10	7	Text	1154 – 1160	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 10 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 10 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1O and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1161	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1P and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 11 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code11	7	Text	1162 – 1168	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 11 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 11 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Q and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1169	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1R and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 12 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 12	7	Text	1170 – 1176	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 12 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 12 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1S and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1177	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1T and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 13 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 13	7	Text	1178 – 1184	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 13 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 13 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1U and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1185	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1V and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 14 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 14	7	Text	1186 – 1292	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 14 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 14 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1W and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1193	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1X and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 15 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 15	7	Text	1194 – 1200	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 15 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 15 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Y and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1201	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE1Z and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 16 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 16	7	Text	1202 – 1208	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 16 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 16 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2A and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1209	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2B and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 17 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 17	7	Text	1210 – 1216	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 17 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 17 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2C and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1217	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2D and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 18 is submitted.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 18	7	Text	1218 – 1224	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 18 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 18 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2E and the record will be dropped.</p>
Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1225	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2F and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 19 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 19	7	Text	1226 – 1232	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 19 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 19 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2G and the record will be dropped.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator	1	Numeric	1233	<p>One-digit diagnosis code indicator to identify whether the diagnosis code received is in ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM format.</p> <p>0 = ICD-10-CM format 9 = ICD-9-CM format</p> <p>If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2H and the record will be dropped.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 20 is submitted.</p>
Diagnosis Code 20	7	Text	1234 – 1240	<p>ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM diagnosis code that applies to this MSP occurrence.</p> <p>Required if Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator is submitted.</p> <p>If Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator = 0, Diagnosis Code 20 must contain a valid ICD-10-CM diagnosis code. If Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator = 9, Diagnosis Code 20 must contain a valid ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.</p> <p>Populate with spaces if not applicable.</p> <p>NGHP MSP types will require a valid diagnosis code to be entered. If an invalid code is entered, the user will see error code PE2I and the record will be dropped.</p>
Filler	17	Filler	1241- 1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

Table G-14: MSP Inquiry Response Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edits
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	HE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	HE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	If not valid contractor number, drop file with error code HE03.
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	HE04
File Date	8	Date	15-22	HE05
Filler	1245	Filler	23-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces
Error Code 1	4	Alpha	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

MSP Inquiry Response Detail Record

This record layout will be returned for MSP Inquiry file submissions beginning 10/01/2013. This record layout **must be returned** for all MSP Inquiry file submissions as of 1/1/2014.

Table G-15: MSP Inquiry Response Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	PE00
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	PE01
DCN	15	Text	10-24	PE02
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	PE03
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	PE04
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	29-36	PE06
Contractor Name	25	Text	37-61	PE07
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	62-71	PE08
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	72-73	None. Will contain the Status returned from ECRS.
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	74-75	None. Will contain the Reason returned from ECRS.
Trans Action Code 1	2	Alpha	76-77	PE92
Trans Action Code 2	2	Alpha-Numeric	78-79	PE93
Trans Action Code 3	2	Alpha-Numeric	80-81	PE94
Trans Action Code 4	2	Alpha-Numeric	82-83	PE95
Activity Code	1	Alpha	84	PE61
First Development	1	Alpha	85	PE64
Second Development	1	Alpha	86	PE65
RSP	1	Alpha	87	PE66
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	88-91	PE05
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	92-103	PE09
Beneficiary’s Social Security Number	9	Numeric	104-112	PE10
Beneficiary’s Date of Birth	8	Date	113-120	PE11

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Beneficiary's Sex Code	1	Alpha	121	None
Beneficiary's First Name	15	Text	122-136	PE12
Beneficiary's Initial	1	Alpha	137	PE13
Beneficiary's Last Name	24	Text	138-161	PE14
Patient Relationship	2	Numeric	162-163	PE0J
MSP Type	1	Alpha	164	PE39
MSP Effective Date	8	Date	165-172	PE67
MSP Term Date	8	Date	173-180	PE68
Send CWF	1	Alpha	181	None
CMS Grouping Code	2	Alpha	182-183	PE0E
Beneficiary's Address 1	32	Text	184-215	PE15
Beneficiary's Address 2	32	Text	216-247	PE16
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	248-262	PE17
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	263-264	PE18
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	265-273	PE19
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	274-283	PE20
Check Date	8	Numeric	284-291	PE98
Check Amount	15	Alpha	292-306	PE99
Check Number	15	Alpha	307-321	PE0A
Informant's First Name	15	Text	322-336	PE21
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	337	PE22
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	338-361	PE23
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	362-371	PE29
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	372-403	PE24
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	404-435	PE25
Informant's City	15	Text	436-450	PE26
Informant's State	2	Alpha	451-452	PE27
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	453-461	PE28

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	462	None
Employer's Name	32	Text	463-494	PE30
Employer EIN	18	Text	495-512	PE37
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	513-544	PE31
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	545-576	PE32
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	577-586	PE36
Employer's City	15	Text	587-601	PE33
Employer's State	2	Alpha	602-603	PE34
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	604-612	PE35
Employee No	12	Text	613-624	PE38
Insurer's Name	32	Text	625-656	PE42
Insurer Type	1	Alpha	657	PE0Q
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	658-689	PE43
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	690-721	PE44
Insurer's City	15	Text	722-736	PE45
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	737-738	PE46
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	739-747	PE47
Insurer's Phone	10	Numeric	748-757	PE0B
Insurer Group Number	20	Text	758-777	PE62
Insurer Policy Number	17	Text	778-794	PE63
Subscriber First Name	15	Text	795-809	PE58
Subscriber Initial	1	Alpha	810	PE59
Subscriber Last Name	24	Text	811-834	PE60
Subscriber Social Security Number	9	Numeric	835-843	PE0F
Filler	25	Filler	844-868	None
Illness/Injury Date	8	Date	869-876	PE75
Illness/Injury Description	64	Text	877-940	PE76
Representative Name	32	Text	941-972	PE77
Representative Address 1	32	Text	973-1004	PE78
Representative Address 2	32	Text	1005-1036	PE79

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Representative City	15	Text	1037-1051	PE80
Representative State	2	Alpha	1052-1053	PE81
Representative Zip	9	Numeric	1054-1062	PE82
Representative Type	1	Alpha	1063	PE83
Dialysis Train Date	8	Date	1064-1071	PE84
Black Lung Indicator	1	Alpha	1072	PE85
Black Lung Effective Date	8	Date	1073-1080	PE86
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	1081	If not valid value, drop file with error code HE06.
Diagnosis Code 1 Indicator	1	Text	1082	PE1A
Diagnosis Code 1	7	Text	1083 – 1089	PE69
Diagnosis Code 2 Indicator	1	Text	1090	PE1B
Diagnosis Code 2	7	Text	1091 -1097	PE70
Diagnosis Code 3 Indicator	1	Text	1098	PE1C
Diagnosis Code 3	7	Text	1099 – 1105	PE71
Diagnosis Code 4 Indicator	1	Text	1106	PE1D
Diagnosis Code 4	7	Text	1107 - 1113	PE72
Diagnosis Code 5 Indicator	1	Text	1114	PE1E
Diagnosis Code 5	7	Text	1115 - 1121	PE73
Diagnosis Code 6 Indicator	1	Text	1122	PE1F
Diagnosis Code 6	7	Text	1123 – 1129	PE1G
Diagnosis Code 7 Indicator	1	Text	1130	PE1H
Diagnosis Code 7	7	Text	1131 – 1137	PE1I
Diagnosis Code 8 Indicator	1	Text	1138	PE1J
Diagnosis Code 8	7	Text	1139 – 1145	PE1K
Diagnosis Code 9 Indicator	1	Text	1146	PE1L
Diagnosis Code 9	7	Text	1147 – 1153	PE1M

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Diagnosis Code 10 Indicator	1	Text	1154	PE1N
Diagnosis Code 10	7	Text	1155 – 1161	PE1O
Diagnosis Code 11 Indicator	1	Text	1162	PE1P
Diagnosis Code 11	7	Text	1163 – 1169	PE1Q
Diagnosis Code 12 Indicator	1	Text	1170	PE1R
Diagnosis Code 12	7	Text	1171 – 1177	PE1S
Diagnosis Code 13 Indicator	1	Text	1178	PE1T
Diagnosis Code 13	7	Text	1179 – 1185	PE1U
Diagnosis Code 14 Indicator	1	Text	1186	PE1V
Diagnosis Code 14	7	Text	1187 – 1193	PE1W
Diagnosis Code 15 Indicator	1	Text	1194	PE1X
Diagnosis Code 15	7	Text	1195 – 1201	PE1Y
Diagnosis Code 16 Indicator	1	Text	1202	PE1Z
Diagnosis Code 16	7	Text	1203 – 1209	PE2A
Diagnosis Code 17 Indicator	1	Text	1210	PE2B
Diagnosis Code 17	7	Text	1211 – 1217	PE2C
Diagnosis Code 18 Indicator	1	Text	1218	PE2D
Diagnosis Code 18	7	Text	1219 – 1225	PE2E
Diagnosis Code 19 Indicator	1	Text	1226	PE2F
Diagnosis Code 19	7	Text	1227 – 1233	PE2G
Diagnosis Code 20 Indicator	1	Text	1234	PE2H
Diagnosis Code 20	7	Text	1235 – 1241	PE2I
Filler	17	Filler	1242-1267	None
Error Code 1	4	Alpha-Numeric	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha-Numeric	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Edit
Error Code 3	4	Alpha-Numeric	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha-Numeric	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

G.8 Prescription Drug Inquiry File Layouts

Prescription Drug Inquiry Header Record

Table G-16: Prescription Drug Inquiry Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Header Record Type Indicator (Indicates a Header record) Set to 'H0'. Required
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. Populate with Spaces
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	Part D Plan Contractor number Required
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	Type of File Set to 'PDI' – Prescription Drug Inquiry File Required
File Date	8	Date	15-22	Date File Created in CCYYMMDD format Required
Filler	1245	Filler	23-1267	Unused Field – Populate with spaces

Prescription Drug Inquiry Trailer Record

Table G-17: Prescription Drug Inquiry Trailer Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Trailer Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	Trailer Record Type Indicator Set to 'T0'. Required
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	ID number assigned by the BCRC. Populate with Spaces
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	Part D Plan Contractor number Required
File Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	12-14	Type of File Set to 'PDI' – Prescription Drug Inquiry File Required
File Date	8	Date	15-22	Date File Created in CCYYMMDD format Required
Record Count	9	Numeric	2-31	Number of Prescription Drug Inquiry Records in file Required
Filler	1236	Filler	32-1267	Unused Field – Populate with spaces

Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail Record

Table G-18: Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Transaction Type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	Type of Record Set to 'ECRS' Required
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	Part D Plan Contractor number Required
DCN	15	Text	10-24	Document Control Number; assigned by the Part D Plan. Required. Each record shall have a unique DCN.
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	Transaction Type Indicator Set to 'P' for Prescription Drug Inquiry Required
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	Sequence Number assigned by the COB. Internal use only. Populate with spaces.
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	29-30	Status Code Set to 'NW' for New
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	31-32	Reason Set to '01' for New
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	33-36	Source of Record Valid Values are: CHEK= Check LTTR = Letter PHON= Phone SCLM= Secondary Claim CLAM= Claim SRVY = Survey Required
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	37-44	ID of user making update. Not required
Contractor Name	25	Text	45-69	Contractor name Not required
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	70-79	Contractor Phone Number Not required

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	80-91	Beneficiary Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI) Required if SSN is not entered.
Beneficiary's Social Security Number	9	Numeric	92-100	Beneficiary's Social Security Number Required if Medicare ID not entered.
Beneficiary's Date of Birth	8	Date	101-108	Beneficiary's Date of Birth in CCYYMMDD format Required
Beneficiary's Sex Code	1	Alpha	109	Sex of beneficiary Valid values are: U = Unknown M = Male F = Female Default to 'U' if not available Required
Beneficiary's First Name	15	Text	110-124	Beneficiary's First Name Required
Beneficiary's Initial	1	Alpha	125	Beneficiary's Middle Initial Not required
Beneficiary's Last Name	24	Text	126-149	Beneficiary's Last Name Required
Patient Relationship	2	Character	150-151	Patient Relationship between policy holder and patient. Valid values are: 1 Patient is Policy Holder 2 Spouse 3 Child 4 Other Required
Check Date	8	Numeric	152-159	Date of check in CCYYMMDD format. Required if Source is CHEK
Check Amount	15	Alpha	160-174	Amount of check in \$999,999,999.99 format. Required if Source is CHEK
Check Number	15	Alpha	175-189	Check Number Required if Source is CHEK
Beneficiary's Address 1	32	Text	190-221	Beneficiary's Address 1 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Beneficiary's Address 2	32	Text	222-253	Beneficiary's Address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	254-268	Beneficiary's City Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	269-270	Beneficiary's State Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	271-279	Beneficiary's Zip Code Not required. Populate with spaces if not available
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	280-289	Beneficiary's Phone Not required. Populate with zeros if not available
Informant's First Name	15	Text	290-304	Informant's First Name Required
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	305	Informant's Middle Initial Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	306-329	Informant's Last Name Required
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	330	Relationship of informant to beneficiary. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A = Attorney representing beneficiary B = Beneficiary C = Child D = Defendant's attorney E = Employer F = Father I = Insurer M = Mother N = Non-relative O = Other relative P = Provider R = Beneficiary representative other than attorney S = Spouse U = Unknown Required

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	331-362	Informant's Address 1 Required
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	363-394	Informant's Address 2 Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Informant's City	15	Text	395-409	Informant's City Required
Informant's State	2	Alpha	410-411	Informant's State Required
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	412-420	Informant's Zip Required
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	421-430	Informant's Phone Number Not required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Employer's Name	32	Text	431-462	Name of employer providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	463-494	Employer's Address 1 providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	495-526	Employer's Address 2 providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's City	15	Text	527-541	Employer's City providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's State	2	Alpha	542-543	Employer's State providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	544-552	Employer's Zip Code providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	553-562	Employer's Phone Number providing group health insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employer EIN	18	Text	563-580	Employer's Identification Number (EIN) providing group health insurance under which the beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Employee No	12	Text	581-592	Policyholder's Employee Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Person Code	3	Numeric	593-595	Person Code. Plan specific (Relationship assigned plan administrator at the plan level) Valid values are: 001 = Self 002 = Spouse 003 = Other Required only for Supplemental Drug Coverage records. If not Supplemental Drug Coverage record, populate with spaces.
Sup Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	596	Supplemental Drug Type Valid values are: L = Supplemental M = Medigap N = Non-qualified SPAP O = Other P = PAP R = Charity T = Federal Government Programs 3 = Major Medical Required if Record Type = 'SUP'. Otherwise not required, populate with spaces.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
MSP Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	597	Medicare Secondary Payer Type Valid values are: A Working Aged B ESRD C Conditional payment D Automobile Insurance - No-fault E Workers' Compensation F Federal (public) G Disabled H Black Lung W Workers' Compensation Set-Aside Required if Record Type of Primary 'PRI' is selected. Populate with spaces if not available.
Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	598	Prescription Drug Coverage Type Valid values are: U = Drug network V = Drug non-network Z = Health account (such as a flexible spending account provided by other party to pay prescription drug costs or premiums) Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Rec Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	599-601	Prescription Drug Coverage Type of Insurance Valid values are: PRI = Primary SUP = Supplemental Not required. If Sup Type is populated and this field is blank, SUP will be assumed. Populate with spaces if not available.

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer's name	32	Text	602-633	<p>Name of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.</p> <p>If Insurer's Name contains any of the following values it is an error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO NONE N/A HCFA ATTORNEY UNK MIS CMS NA UNKNOWN <p>If Insurer's name contains only one of the following values it is an error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BC BS BX BCBX Medicare BLUE CROSS COB <p>Required</p>
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	634-665	<p>Address 1 of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	666-697	<p>Address 2 of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>
Insurer's City	15	Text	698-712	<p>City of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered.</p> <p>Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.</p>

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Description
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	713-714	State of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	715-723	Zip Code of insurer providing Supplemental Prescription Drug Insurance under which beneficiary is covered. Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Drug Coverage Effective Date	8	Date	724-731	Effective Date of Supplemental Prescription Drug Coverage. Required
Term Date	8	Date	732-739	Termination Date of Supplemental Prescription Drug Coverage. Not Required. Populate with zeros if not available.
Policy Number	17	Text	740-756	Prescription Drug Policy Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
RX BIN	6	Text	757-762	Prescription Drug BIN Number Required if TYPE = "U" Must be six numeric digits.
RX PCN	10	Text	763-772	Prescription Drug PCN Number Required if TYPE = "U" Populate with spaces if not available.
RX Group	15	Text	773-787	Prescription Drug Group Number Required if TYPE = "U" Populate with spaces if not available.
RX ID	20	Text	788-807	Prescription Drug ID Number Required if TYPE = "U" Populate with spaces if not available.
RX Phone	18	Text plus '(' and ')'	808-825	Prescription Drug Phone Number Not required. Populate with spaces if not available.
Filler	442	Filler	826-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces

Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Header Record

Table G-19: Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Header Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Header Indicator	2	Alpha-Numeric	1-2	HE01
PDP ID	4	Numeric	3-6	HE02
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	7-11	HE03
File Type	3	Alpha	12-14	HE04
File Date	8	Date	15-22	HE05
Submitter Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	23	HE06
Filler	1244	Filler	24-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces
Error Code 1	4	Alpha	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Detail Record

Table G-20: Prescription Drug Inquiry Response Detail Record Layout

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Transaction type	4	Alpha	1 – 4	PE00
Contractor Number	5	Alpha-Numeric	5-9	PE01
DCN	15	Text	10-24	PE02
Tran Type Code	1	Alpha	25	PE03
Trans Seq No	3	Numeric	26-28	PE04
Tran Stat Cd	2	Alpha	29-30	None. Will contain status code returned from ECRS.
Tran Reason Cd	2	Numeric	31-32	None. Will contain reason code returned from ECRS.
Trans Source Cd	4	Alpha	33-36	PE05
Update Operator ID	8	Alpha-Numeric	37-44	PE06
Contractor Name	25	Text	45-69	PE07
Contractor Phone	10	Numeric	70-79	PE08
Medicare ID	12	Alpha-Numeric	80-91	PE09
Beneficiary’s Social Security Number	9	Numeric	92-100	PE10
Beneficiary’s Date of Birth	8	Date	101-108	PE11
Beneficiary’s Sex Code	1	Alpha	109	None
Beneficiary’s First Name	15	Text	110-124	PE12
Beneficiary’s Initial	1	Alpha	125	PE13
Beneficiary’s Last Name	24	Text	126-149	PE14
Patient Relationship	2	Character	150-151	PE0J
Check Date	8	Numeric	152-159	PE98
Check Amount	15	Alpha	160-174	PE99
Check Number	15	Alpha	175-189	PE0A
Beneficiary’s Address 1	32	Text	190-221	PE15
Beneficiary’s Address 2	32	Text	222-253	PE16

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Beneficiary's City	15	Text	254-268	PE17
Beneficiary's State	2	Alpha	269-270	PE18
Beneficiary's Zip Code	9	Numeric	271-279	PE19
Beneficiary's Phone	10	Numeric	280-289	PE20
Informant's First Name	15	Text	290-304	PE21
Informant's Middle Initial	1	Alpha	305	PE22
Informant's Last Name	24	Text	306-329	PE23
Informant's Relationship Code	1	Alpha	330	None
Informant's Address 1	32	Text	331-362	PE24
Informant's Address 2	32	Text	363-394	PE25
Informant's City	15	Text	395-409	PE26
Informant's State	2	Alpha	410-411	PE27
Informant's Zip Code	9	Numeric	412-420	PE28
Informant's Phone	10	Numeric	421-430	PE29
Employer's Name	32	Text	431-462	PE30
Employer's Address 1	32	Text	463-494	PE31
Employer's Address 2	32	Text	495-526	PE32
Employer's City	15	Text	527-541	PE33
Employer's State	2	Alpha	542-543	PE34
Employer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	544-552	PE35
Employer's Phone	10	Numeric	553-562	PE36
Employer EIN	18	Text	563-580	PE37
Employee No	12	Text	581-592	PE38
Person Code	3	Numeric	593-595	PE0K
Sup Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	596	PE0P
MSP Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	597	PE39
Type	1	Alpha-Numeric	598	PE40
Rec Type	3	Alpha-Numeric	599-601	PE41
Insurer's name	32	Text	602-633	PE42
Insurer's Address 1	32	Text	634-665	PE43

Data Field	Length	Type	Displacement	Error Code if Invalid Data
Insurer's Address 2	32	Text	666-697	PE44
Insurer's City	15	Text	698-712	PE45
Insurer's State	2	Alpha	713-714	PE46
Insurer's ZIP Code	9	Numeric	715-723	PE47
Effective Date	8	Date	724-731	PE48
Term Date	8	Date	732-739	PE0G
Policy Number	17	Text	740-756	PE49
RX BIN	6	Text	757-762	PE50
RX PCN	10	Text	763-772	PE51
RX Group	15	Text	773-787	PE52
RX ID	20	Text	788-807	PE53
RX Phone	18	Text plus '(' and ')'	808-825	PE54
Filler	442	Filler	826-1267	Unused Field – fill with spaces
Error Code 1	4	Alpha-Numeric	1268-1271	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 2	4	Alpha-Numeric	1272-1275	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 3	4	Alpha-Numeric	1276-1279	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.
Error Code 4	4	Alpha-Numeric	1280-1283	Error code describing reason why file was rejected.

Appendix H: Error Codes

Table H-1: Header Record Errors

Error Code	Description
HE01	Invalid Header Indicator (Not = 'H0')
HE02	Invalid Plan Id
HE03	Invalid Contractor Number
HE04	Invalid File Type
HE05	Invalid File Date
HE06	Invalid Submitter Type

Table H-2: Trailer Record Errors

Error Code	Description
TE01	Invalid Trailer Indicator (Not = 'T0')
TE02	Invalid Plan ID
TE03	Contractor Number
TE04	Invalid File Type
TE05	Invalid File Date
TE06	Invalid Record Count

Table H-3: Detail Record and File Structure Errors

Error Code	Description
DE01	Invalid Character
FS01	Invalid File Structure
FS02	Invalid Record Length

Table H-4: Response Record Errors

Error Code	Description
PE00	Invalid Transaction Type entered (Not = 'ECRS')
PE01	Invalid Contractor Number entered
PE02	Invalid DCN Number
PE03	Invalid Transaction Type Code

Error Code	Description
PE04	Invalid Transaction Sequence Number
PE05	Invalid Trans Source Code
PE06	Invalid Update Operator Id
PE07	Invalid Contractor Name
PE08	Invalid Contractor Phone Number
PE09	Invalid Medicare ID
PE10	Invalid Beneficiary's Social Security Number
PE11	Invalid Beneficiary's Date of Birth
PE12	Invalid Beneficiary's First Name
PE13	Invalid Beneficiary's Middle Initial
PE14	Invalid Beneficiary's Last Name
PE15	Invalid Beneficiary's Address 1
PE16	Invalid Beneficiary's Address 2
PE17	Invalid Beneficiary's City
PE18	Invalid Beneficiary's State
PE19	Invalid Beneficiary's Zip Code
PE20	Invalid Beneficiary's Phone Number
PE21	Invalid Informant's First Name
PE22	Invalid Informant's Middle Initial
PE23	Invalid Informant's Last Name
PE24	Invalid Informant's Address 1
PE25	Invalid Informant's Address 2
PE26	Invalid Informant's City
PE27	Invalid Informant's State
PE28	Invalid Informant's Zip Code
PE29	Invalid Informant's Phone Number
PE30	Invalid Employer's Name
PE31	Invalid Employer's Address 1
PE32	Invalid Employer's Address 2
PE33	Invalid Employer's City
PE34	Invalid Employer's State
PE35	Invalid Employer's Zip
PE36	Invalid Employer's Phone Number
PE37	Invalid Employer's EIN

Error Code	Description
PE38	Invalid Employee Number
PE39	Invalid MSP Type
PE40	Invalid Type
PE41	Invalid Record Type
PE42	Invalid Insurer's Name
PE43	Invalid Insurer's Address 1
PE44	Invalid Insurer's Address 2
PE45	Invalid Insurer's City
PE46	Invalid Insurer's State
PE47	Invalid Insurer's Zip
PE48	Invalid Effective Date
PE49	Invalid Policy Number
PE50	Invalid Rx BIN
PE51	Invalid Rx PCN
PE52	Invalid Rx Group
PE53	Invalid Rx ID
PE54	Invalid Rx Phone
PE55	Invalid Comment ID
PE56	Invalid COB Comment
PE57	Invalid COB Comment ID
PE58	Invalid Subscriber's First Name
PE59	Invalid Subscriber's Middle Initial
PE60	Invalid Subscriber's Last Name
PE61	Invalid Activity Code
PE62	Invalid Insurer Group Number
PE63	Invalid Insurer Policy Number
PE64	Invalid First Development
PE65	Invalid Second Development
PE66	Invalid Response
PE67	Invalid MSP Effective Date
PE68	Invalid MSP Term Date
PE69	Invalid Diagnosis Code 1
PE70	Invalid Diagnosis Code 2
PE71	Invalid Diagnosis Code 3

Error Code	Description
PE72	Invalid Diagnosis Code 4
PE73	Invalid Diagnosis Code 5
PE74	Invalid Trans Comments
PE75	Invalid Illness/Injury Date
PE76	Invalid Illness/Injury Description
PE77	Invalid Representative Name
PE78	Invalid Representative Address 1
PE79	Invalid Representative Address 2
PE80	Invalid Representative City
PE81	Invalid Representative State
PE82	Invalid Representative Zip
PE83	Invalid Representative Type
PE84	Invalid Dialysis Train Date
PE85	Invalid Black Lung Indicator
PE86	Invalid Black Lung Effective Date
PE87	Invalid MSP AUX Number
PE88	Invalid MSP Accretion Date
PE89	Invalid Remarks Code 1
PE90	Invalid Remarks Code 2
PE91	Invalid Remarks Code 3
PE92	Invalid Trans Action Code 1
PE93	Invalid Trans Action Code 2
PE94	Invalid Trans Action Code 3
PE95	Invalid Trans Action Code 4
PE96	Invalid Originating Contractor
PE97	Invalid PHP Date
PE98	Invalid Check Date
PE99	Invalid Check Amount
PE0A	Invalid Check Number
PE0B	Invalid Insurer's Phone Number
PE0C	Invalid Develop To
PE0D	Invalid Change Lead To
PE0E	Invalid CMS Grouping Code
PE0F	RXBIN Cannot Be Spaces When Coverage Type is "U"

Error Code	Description
PE0G	Invalid Term Date
PE0H	Patient relationship required for coverage type of U
PE0I	Insurance type required for coverage type of U
PE0J	Invalid Patient relationship for the associated MSP Type Type A Valid Relationship Codes 01, 02 Type B Valid Relationship Codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20 Type G Valid Relationship Codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 18, 20
PE0K	Invalid or Missing Person Code
PE0L	Invalid New Effective Date
PE0M	Invalid New Insurer Type
PE0N	Invalid New MSP Type
PE0O	Invalid New Patient Relationship
PE0P	Add/Update of Supplemental Type Q and S is not allowed
PE0Q	Invalid Insurance Type. MSP Inquiry submitted with an Insurance Type other than "A", "J", "K", "R", "S" or blank.
PE1A	Invalid Diagnosis Code 1 ICD Indicator
PE69	Invalid Diagnosis Code 1
PE1B	Invalid Diagnosis Code 2 ICD Indicator
PE70	Invalid Diagnosis Code 2
PE1C	Invalid Diagnosis Code 3 ICD Indicator
PE71	Invalid Diagnosis Code 3
PE1D	Invalid Diagnosis Code 4 ICD Indicator
PE72	Invalid Diagnosis Code 4
PE1E	Invalid Diagnosis Code 5 ICD Indicator
PE73	Invalid Diagnosis Code 5
PE1F	Invalid Diagnosis Code 6 ICD Indicator
PE1G	Invalid Diagnosis Code 6
PE1H	Invalid Diagnosis Code 7 ICD Indicator
PE1I	Invalid Diagnosis Code 7
PE1J	Invalid Diagnosis Code 8 ICD Indicator
PE1K	Invalid Diagnosis Code 8
PE1L	Invalid Diagnosis Code 9 ICD Indicator
PE1M	Invalid Diagnosis Code 9
PE1N	Invalid Diagnosis Code 10 ICD Indicator
PE1O	Invalid Diagnosis Code 10

Error Code	Description
PE1P	Invalid Diagnosis Code 11 ICD Indicator
PE1Q	Invalid Diagnosis Code11
PE1R	Invalid Diagnosis Code 12 ICD Indicator
PE1S	Invalid Diagnosis Code 12
PE1T	Invalid Diagnosis Code 13 ICD Indicator
PE1U	Invalid Diagnosis Code 13
PE1V	Invalid Diagnosis Code 14 ICD Indicator
PE1W	Invalid Diagnosis Code 14
PE1X	Invalid Diagnosis Code 15 ICD Indicator
PE1Y	Invalid Diagnosis Code 15
PE1Z	Invalid Diagnosis Code 16 ICD Indicator
PE2A	Invalid Diagnosis Code 16
PE2B	Invalid Diagnosis Code 17 ICD Indicator
PE2C	Invalid Diagnosis Code 17
PE2D	Invalid Diagnosis Code 18 ICD Indicator
PE2E	Invalid Diagnosis Code 18
PE2F	Invalid Diagnosis Code 19 ICD Indicator
PE2G	Invalid Diagnosis Code 19
PE2H	Invalid Diagnosis Code 20 ICD Indicator
PE2I	Invalid Diagnosis Code 20
RX02	Invalid Rx BIN
RX07	Medicare Beneficiary Not Enrolled in Part D
RX10	Medicare Record was Not Found to Delete
RX15	ACTION CODE IS 'CX' AND GROUP, BIN AND PCN ARE SPACES
RX16	ACTION CODE IS 'AP' AND GROUP AND POLICY NUMBER ARE SPACES
RX17	RECORD TYPE IS SUPPLEMENTAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE IS SPACES

Appendix I: Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

Table I-1: Am I Using the Correct Option?

Main Menu	Request/Inquiry Type	Use this Request/Inquiry to:
Create Requests or Inquiries	CWF Assistance Request	Add a new Assistance Request for changes to existing CWF MSP auxiliary occurrences.
Create Requests or Inquiries	MSP Inquiry	Add a new Inquiry about a new or possible MSP situation not yet documented at CWF.
Create Requests or Inquiries	Prescription Drug Assistance Request	Add a new Assistance Request for Part D information.
Create Requests or Inquiries	Prescription Drug Inquiry	Add a new Inquiry about a possible Prescription Drug situation not yet documented at MBD.
Search for Requests or Inquiries	CWF Assistance Request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View a list of all CWF Assistance Requests submitted by the contractor • Check the progress of a CWF Assistance Request transaction • Delete CWF Assistance Requests that have not been processed by the COB. • View summary detail for a selected CWF Assistance Request transaction.
Search for Requests or Inquiries	MSP Inquiries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View a list of all MSP Inquiries submitted by the contractor • Check the progress of an MSP Inquiry transaction. • Delete MSP Inquiry requests that have not been processed by the COB. • View summary detail for a selected MSP Inquiry transaction.
Search for Requests or Inquiries	Prescription Drug Assistance Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View a list of all Prescription Drug Assistance Requests submitted by the contractor • Check the progress of a Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction • Delete Prescription Drug Assistance Requests that have not been processed by the COB. • View summary detail for a selected Prescription Drug Assistance Request transaction.

Main Menu	Request/Inquiry Type	Use this Request/Inquiry to:
Search for Requests or Inquiries	Prescription Drug Inquiries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> View a list of all Prescription Drug Inquiries submitted by the contractor. Check the progress of a Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction. Delete Prescription Drug Inquiry requests that have not been processed by the COB. View summary detail for a selected Prescription Drug Inquiry transaction.
Reports	Contractor Workload Tracking	Review your contractor site’s workload (for Medicare contractors)
Reports	CMS Workload Tracking	Review contractor workloads (for CMS users)
Reports	Quality Assurance Surveillance Plan (QASP) Report	Review Inquiry, and Assistance request statistics (for CMS users)
Files	Upload File	Upload batch files for processing assistance requests and inquiries. <i>(Requires special user authority.)</i>
Files	Download Response File	Download responses to previously uploaded batch files, after transactions have been processed by COB. <i>(Requires special user authority.)</i>

I.1 General Issues

What are the operating hours for the ECRS Web application?

Attempts are made to have ECRS Web available at all times. However, certain portions of the application, such as HIMR, may only be available from 8 am until 5 pm EST. In addition, system maintenance is performed on Sundays, which also may affect availability.

Do all contractors see the same exact information on ECRS Web, or does it vary from state to state?

ECRS Web information is restricted by contractor number and access code. Contractors can view information associated with other contractors if they the necessary contractor number and access code, in addition to a valid Medicare ID.

Can users print ECRS Web pages?

Yes, some pages can be printed by clicking the Print icon on that page.

I.2 Inquiry and Assistance Request Issues

Are completed MSP Inquiries, CWF Assistance Requests, Prescription Drug Assistance Requests, and Prescription Drug inquiries purged?

No, but there are origin date parameters on the Search pages that allow you to specify date ranges. The default, unless changed by the user, only shows transactions for the most recent 31 calendar days. You can search requests based on the following criteria:

- Contractor Number
- Medicare ID
- SSN
- DCN
- Status
- Reason
- User ID
- Origin Date range

When searching by Medicare ID, DCN, or SSN, Origin Date range is not required, and results include all contractors, not just your own.

Why can I only update or delete an Inquiry or Assistance Request while it is in NW (new) status?

When an inquiry or assistance request is initially submitted, it has to wait until the batch application processes in the evening before changes or inquiries are actually processed.

During the time that the transaction sits in wait, it is considered to be in NW status. It is only during this time that you can delete or update a transaction, because it has not yet been processed.

Does a contractor need to send three separate Assistance Requests to delete three auxiliary records for the same beneficiary?

Yes. When an assistance request is submitted with the Action Code of DO, the delete is automated within the system, so three separate requests must be submitted to assure all occurrences are deleted.

In the event a transaction is sent via ECRS Web through both an Assistance Request and an Inquiry option, does ECRS have an edit in place that will find these duplicate records?

ECRS Web does not have an edit in place to detect this potential duplicate situation. However, an MSP Inquiry will reject with a reason code 87 when a duplicate record is present on the Case Coverage Database.

If a contractor has multiple contractor numbers, can they choose one to use consistently for Inquiries and Assistance Request transactions?

Yes. You can use whatever contractor number is best for your work process.

Can contractors delete an Inquiry once it has been entered and is later found to contain an error?

Medicare contractors can delete an inquiry if they discover the error on the same day and the inquiry is in NW status. If the error is discovered after the inquiry has been processed, the contractor can submit a CWF Assistance Request (for MSP Inquiries), or a Prescription Drug Assistance Request (for Prescription drug Inquiries), or notify the BCRC.

What action code should contractors use when they receive information regarding a termination date for a 77777 or 11102 record that is more than six months from the date of accretion?

Select [**CWF Assistance Request**] under the heading Create Requests and Inquiries, from the Main Menu. On the Action Requested page, use ACTION TD, and enter the Termination Date on the CWF Auxiliary Record Data page.

Does the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center view the Comments fields on the Assistance Request Detail pages and the MSP Inquiry Detail page?

On the Assistance Request Detail pages, the BCRC views the comments as necessary for each ECRS type as described on page 40. On the MSP Inquiry Detail page, the Comments field has been removed and replaced with additional Action and Reason codes.

Appendix J: Excluded Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Type D

Table J-1: Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
244	Postsurgical hypothyroidism
244.1	Other postablative hypothyroidism
244.2	Iodine hypothyroidism
244.3	Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
244.8	Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
244.9	Unspecified acquired hypothyroidism
250	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.01	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.02	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.03	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.1	Diabetes with ketoacidosis, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.11	Diabetes with ketoacidosis, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.12	Diabetes with ketoacidosis, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.13	Diabetes with ketoacidosis, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.2	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.21	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.22	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.23	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.3	Diabetes with other coma, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.31	Diabetes with other coma, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.32	Diabetes with other coma, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.33	Diabetes with other coma, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.4	Diabetes with renal manifestations, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.41	Diabetes with renal manifestations, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.42	Diabetes with renal manifestations, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.43	Diabetes with renal manifestations, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.5	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.51	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
250.52	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.53	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.6	Diabetes with neurological manifestations, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.61	Diabetes with neurological manifestations, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.62	Diabetes with neurological manifestations, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.63	Diabetes with neurological manifestations, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.7	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.71	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.72	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.73	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.8	Diabetes with other specified manifestations, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.81	Diabetes with other specified manifestations, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.82	Diabetes with other specified manifestations, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.83	Diabetes with other specified manifestations, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250.9	Diabetes with unspecified complication, type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
250.91	Diabetes with unspecified complication, type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
250.92	Diabetes with unspecified complication, type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
250.93	Diabetes with unspecified complication, type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
272	Pure hypercholesterolemia
272.1	Pure hyperglyceridemia
272.2	Mixed hyperlipidemia
272.3	Hyperchylomicronemia
272.4	Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia
272.5	Lipoprotein deficiencies
272.6	Lipodystrophy
272.7	Lipidoses
272.8	Other disorders of lipid metabolism
272.9	Unspecified disorder of lipid metabolism
285	Sideroblastic anemia
285.1	Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
285.21	Anemia in chronic kidney disease
285.22	Anemia in neoplastic disease
285.29	Anemia of other chronic disease

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
285.3	Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
285.8	Other specified anemias
285.9	Anemia, unspecified
300	Anxiety state, unspecified
300.01	Panic disorder without agoraphobia
300.02	Generalized anxiety disorder
300.09	Other anxiety states
300.1	Hysteria, unspecified
300.11	Conversion disorder
300.12	Dissociative amnesia
300.13	Dissociative fugue
300.14	Dissociative identity disorder
300.15	Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
300.16	Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
300.19	Other and unspecified factitious illness
300.2	Phobia, unspecified
300.21	Agoraphobia with panic disorder
300.22	Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks
300.23	Social phobia
300.29	Other isolated or specific phobias
300.3	Obsessive-compulsive disorders
300.4	Dysthymic disorder
300.5	Neurasthenia
300.6	Depersonalization disorder
300.7	Hypochondriasis
300.81	Somatization disorder
300.82	Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
300.89	Other somatoform disorders
300.9	Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder
305.1	Tobacco use disorder
401.9	Unspecified essential hypertension
403	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, malignant, with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
403.01	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, malignant, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
403.1	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, benign, with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
403.11	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, benign, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
403.9	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
403.91	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
414	Coronary atherosclerosis of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft
414.01	Coronary atherosclerosis of native coronary artery
414.02	Coronary atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft
414.03	Coronary atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft
414.04	Coronary atherosclerosis of artery bypass graft
414.05	Coronary atherosclerosis of unspecified bypass graft
414.06	Coronary atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart
414.07	Coronary atherosclerosis of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart
414.1	Aneurysm of heart (wall)
414.11	Aneurysm of coronary vessels
414.12	Dissection of coronary artery
414.19	Other aneurysm of heart
414.2	Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
414.3	Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
414.4	Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
414.8	Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
414.9	Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
427.3	Atrial fibrillation
427.32	Atrial flutter
486	Pneumonia, organism unspecified
530.81	Esophageal reflux
530.82	Esophageal hemorrhage
530.83	Esophageal leukoplakia
530.84	Tracheoesophageal fistula
530.85	Barrett's esophagus

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
530.86	Infection of esophagostomy
530.87	Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
530.89	Other specified disorders of esophagus
584.5	Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis
584.6	Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis
584.7	Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis
584.8	Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney
584.9	Acute kidney failure, unspecified
585.1	Chronic kidney disease, Stage I
585.2	Chronic kidney disease, Stage II (mild)
585.3	Chronic kidney disease, Stage III (moderate)
585.4	Chronic kidney disease, Stage IV (severe)
585.5	Chronic kidney disease, Stage V
585.6	End stage renal disease
585.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
599.0	Urinary tract infection, site not specified
599.1	Urinary tract infection, site not specified
599.2	Urethral diverticulum
599.3	Urethral caruncle
599.4	Urethral false passage
599.5	Prolapsed urethral mucosa
599.60	Urinary obstruction, unspecified
599.69	Urinary obstruction, not elsewhere classified
599.7	Hematuria
599.70	Hematuria, unspecified
599.71	Gross hematuria
599.72	Microscopic hematuria
599.81	Urethral hypermobility
599.82	Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]
599.83	Urethral instability
599.84	Other specified disorders of urethra
599.89	Other specified disorders of urinary tract
599.9	Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

DX Code	Excluded ICD-9 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
784.0	Headache
799.9	Other unknown and unspecified cause of morbidity and mortality
3001	Hysteria
3002	Phobic Disorders
3008	Other Neurotic Disorders
4039	Unspecified Hypertensive Renal Disease
5996	Urinary Obstruction, Unspecified
5998	Other Specified Disorder of Urethra and Urinary Tract

Table J-2: Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
D62	Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
D63.0	Anemia in neoplastic disease
D63.1	Anemia in chronic kidney disease
D63.8	Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D64.0	Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
D64.1	Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
D64.2	Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
D64.3	Other sideroblastic anemias
D64.4	Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
D64.81	Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
D64.89	Other specified anemias
D64.9	Anemia, unspecified
E01.8	Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
E02	Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism
E03.2	Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
E03.3	Postinfectious hypothyroidism
E03.8	Other specified hypothyroidism
E03.9	Hypothyroidism, unspecified
E10.10	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E10.11	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E10.22	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

DY Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
E10.29	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
E10.311	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.319	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.321	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.329	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.331	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.339	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.341	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.349	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.351	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.359	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.36	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E10.39	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E10.40	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E10.43	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
E10.44	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E10.49	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E10.51	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E10.52	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E10.59	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E10.610	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
E10.618	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E10.620	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
E10.621	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
E10.622	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
E10.628	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E10.630	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E10.638	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E10.641	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E10.649	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E10.65	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
E10.69	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E10.8	Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9	Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications
E11.00	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E11.01	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E11.10	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E11.11	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E11.21	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
E11.22	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
E11.29	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
E11.311	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.319	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.321	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.329	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.331	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.339	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.341	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.349	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.351	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.359	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.36	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E11.39	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E11.40	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E11.43	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly) neuropathy
E11.44	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E11.51	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E11.52	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E11.59	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E11.610	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
E11.618	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
E11.620	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
E11.621	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
E11.622	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
E11.628	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E11.630	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E11.638	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E11.641	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E11.649	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E11.65	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E11.69	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E11.8	Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E11.9	Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications
E13.00	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E13.01	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E13.10	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E13.11	Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E13.21	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
E13.22	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
E13.29	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
E13.311	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.319	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.321	Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.329	Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.331	Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.339	Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.341	Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.349	Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.351	Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.359	Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.36	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

DY Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
E13.39	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E13.40	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E13.41	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E13.42	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E13.43	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
E13.44	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E13.49	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E13.51	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E13.52	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E13.59	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E13.610	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
E13.618	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E13.620	Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
E13.621	Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
E13.622	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
E13.628	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E13.630	Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E13.638	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E13.641	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E13.649	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E13.65	Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E13.69	Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E13.8	Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E13.9	Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications
E71.30	Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
E75.21	Fabry (-Anderson) disease
E75.22	Gaucher disease
E75.240	Niemann-Pick disease type A
E75.241	Niemann-Pick disease type B
E75.242	Niemann-Pick disease type C
E75.243	Niemann-Pick disease type D
E75.248	Other Niemann-Pick disease
E75.249	Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
E75.3	Sphingolipidosis, unspecified
E75.5	Other lipid storage disorders
E75.6	Lipid storage disorder, unspecified
E77.0	Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
E77.1	Defects in glycoprotein degradation
E77.8	Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.9	Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified
E78.0	Pure hypercholesterolemia
E78.1	Pure hyperglyceridemia
E78.2	Mixed hyperlipidemia
E78.3	Hyperchylomicronemia
E78.4	Other hyperlipidemia
E78.5	Hyperlipidemia, unspecified
E78.6	Lipoprotein deficiency
E78.70	Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
E78.79	Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
E78.81	Lipoid dermatoarthritis
E78.89	Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders
E78.9	Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified
E88.1	Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
E88.2	Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
E88.89	Other specified metabolic disorders
E89.0	Postprocedural hypothyroidism
F17.200	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
F17.201	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
F17.210	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
F17.211	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
F17.220	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.290	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F34.1	Dysthymic disorder
F40.00	Agoraphobia, unspecified

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
F40.01	Agoraphobia with panic disorder
F40.02	Agoraphobia without panic disorder
F40.10	Social phobia, unspecified
F40.11	Social phobia, generalized
F40.210	Arachnophobia
F40.218	Other animal type phobia
F40.220	Fear of thunderstorms
F40.228	Other natural environment type phobia
F40.230	Fear of blood
F40.231	Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232	Fear of other medical care
F40.233	Fear of injury
F40.240	Claustrophobia
F40.241	Acrophobia
F40.242	Fear of bridges
F40.243	Fear of flying
F40.248	Other situational type phobia
F40.290	Androphobia
F40.291	Gynephobia
F40.298	Other specified phobia
F40.8	Other phobic anxiety disorders
F40.9	Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
F41.0	Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]
F41.1	Generalized anxiety disorder
F41.3	Other mixed anxiety disorders
F41.8	Other specified anxiety disorders
F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
F42	Obsessive-compulsive disorder
F44.0	Dissociative amnesia
F44.1	Dissociative fugue
F44.2	Dissociative stupor
F44.4	Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
F44.5	Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
F44.6	Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
F44.7	Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation
F44.81	Dissociative identity disorder
F44.89	Other dissociative and conversion disorders
F44.9	Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
F45.0	Somatization disorder
F45.1	Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
F45.20	Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified
F45.21	Hypochondriasis
F45.22	Body dysmorphic disorder
F45.29	Other hypochondriacal disorders
F45.8	Other somatoform disorders
F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
F48.1	Depersonalization-derealization syndrome
F48.8	Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
F48.9	Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
F68.11	Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.13	Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms
F68.8	Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior
F99	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
G44.1	Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
I12.0	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
I12.9	Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
I25.10	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
I25.110	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
I25.111	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.118	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.119	Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.3	Aneurysm of heart
I25.41	Coronary artery aneurysm
I25.42	Coronary artery dissection
I25.5	Ischemic cardiomyopathy

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
I25.6	Silent myocardial ischemia
I25.700	Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris
I25.701	Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.708	Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.709	Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.710	Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
I25.711	Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.718	Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.719	Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.720	Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
I25.721	Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.728	Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.729	Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.730	Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
I25.731	Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.738	Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.739	Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.750	Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina
I25.751	Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.758	Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.759	Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.760	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina
I25.761	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.768	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.769	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.790	Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
I25.791	Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.798	Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.799	Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.810	Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
I25.811	Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
I25.812	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
I25.82	Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
I25.83	Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
I25.84	Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
I25.89	Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
I25.9	Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
I48.0	Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation
I48.1	Persistent atrial fibrillation
I48.2	Chronic atrial fibrillation
I48.3	Typical atrial flutter
I48.4	Atypical atrial flutter
I48.91	Unspecified atrial fibrillation
I48.92	Unspecified atrial flutter
J18.8	Other pneumonia, unspecified organism
J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified organism
J86.0	Pyothorax with fistula
K21.9	Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
K22.70	Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
K22.710	Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
K22.711	Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
K22.719	Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified
K23	Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
K94.30	Esophagostomy complications, unspecified
K94.31	Esophagostomy hemorrhage
K94.32	Esophagostomy infection
K94.33	Esophagostomy malfunction
K94.39	Other complications of esophagostomy
N13.9	Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = “D”)
N17.0	Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
N17.1	Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
N17.2	Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
N17.8	Other acute kidney failure
N17.9	Acute kidney failure, unspecified
N18.1	Chronic kidney disease, stage 1
N18.2	Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)
N18.3	Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)
N18.4	Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)
N18.5	Chronic kidney disease, stage 5
N18.6	End stage renal disease
N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
N36.0	Urethral fistula
N36.1	Urethral diverticulum
N36.1	Urethral caruncle
N36.41	Hypermobility of urethra
N36.42	Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
N36.43	Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
N36.5	Urethral false passage
N36.8	Other specified disorders of urethra
N36.9	Urethral disorder, unspecified
N39.0	Urinary tract infection, site not specified
N39.8	Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
R31.0	Gross hematuria
R31.1	Benign essential microscopic hematuria
R31.2	Other microscopic hematuria
R31.9	Hematuria, unspecified
R45.2	Unhappiness
R45.5	Hostility
R45.6	Violent behavior
R51	Headache
R69	Illness, unspecified

DX Code	Excluded ICD-10 Diagnosis Codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type Only (Plan Insurance Type = "D")
R99	Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Appendix K: Acronyms

Table K-1: Acronyms

Term/Acronym	Definition
BCRC	Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
COB	Coordination of Benefits
CWF	Common Working File
DCN	Document Control Number
ECRS	Electronic Correspondence Referral System
EIDM	CMS Enterprise Identity Management
EIN	Employer Identification Number
GHI	Group Health Incorporated
HICN	Health Insurance Claim Number
HIMR	Health Insurance Master Record
HUSP	Health Utilization Secondary Payer
IVR	Interactive Voice Response
MBD	Medicare Beneficiary Database
MBI	Medicare Beneficiary Identifier
MFA	Multi-Factor Authentication
MSP	Medicare Secondary Payer
RIDP	Remote Identity Proofing
RO	Regional Office
SSN	Social Security Number

Appendix L: Previous Version Updates

Version 6.0

- *To enhance security and to allow you to more easily and efficiently complete user registration, the Enterprise ID Management (EIDM) log-in process has been redesigned (Section 2.6.3 and Chapter 9).*
- *Action Code II has been added to Prescription Drug Assistance Requests (Table 5-1).*
- *Trans Source Cd values have been updated (Appendix G.3).*
- *The excluded ICD-10 diagnosis codes for No-Fault Plan Insurance Type D have been updated for 2018 (Appendix J).*

Version 5.9

The email for registering for Computer-Based Training (CBT) courses has been updated to LMS@nhassociates.com for requesting the ECRS Web CBT curriculum (Section 2.2).

Version 5.8

- The Enterprise Identity Management EIDM login process has been clarified for users who have completed the Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) processes, and who have registered an MFA device (Sections 2.6.3 and Chapter 9).
- As part of the Medicare Access and CHIP (Children's Health Insurance Program) Reauthorization Act (MACRA) of 2015, all Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) fields have been renamed as "Medicare ID" and have been configured to accept either the HICN or the new Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI).
- The *CMS Workload Tracking* and the *Contractor Workload Tracking* reports have been updated to ensure that all contractors and activity codes are included (Chapter 7).
- To comply with security and privacy federal controls regarding the use of social media and networking sites, the login warning banner has been updated (Figure 2-4).

Version 5.7

- To ensure system security and reduce fraud, Remote Identity Proofing (RIDP) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) services have been implemented for the CMS.gov | Enterprise Portal (<https://portal.cms.gov>). See Chapter 9.
- The MSP Inquiry *Summary* page has been updated to correctly display the Illness/Injury Date (i.e., Date of Injury/Date of Loss) when it has been provided on the MSP Inquiry *Additional Information* page. See Section 4.9.

Version 5.6

- To help Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) recognize when Ongoing Responsibility for Medicals (ORM) exist for claims submitted by providers, an ORM indicator has been added to the *CMF Assistance Request Auxiliary Record Information* page, and associated summary screen, which displays a read-only value indicating whether ORM was reported on the Health Utilization

Secondary Payer (HUSP) transaction. However, if the *Import HIMR Data* option was not selected, an ORM indicator will not display on these screens. Available values are **Y** (“Yes” ORM exists) or a “Space” (ORM does not exist, or existence of ORM is unknown). See Section 3.3

- With the implementation of ICD-10 diagnostic codes, all references to the October 2015 start date have been removed.
- To meet 508-compliance requirements, an Adobe Reader link has been added at the navigation to the top of all screens. See Figure 2-1.

Version 5.5

CMS has established the Enterprise Identity Management (EIDM) web site to provide you with a way to obtain a single User ID that you can use to access one or more CMS applications. This new system replaces the previous CMS Individuals Authorized Access to CMS Computer Services (IACS).

ECRS is a system supported by EIDM. If you have never registered with IACS, or are a new user on the EIDM, you can start the registration process at the CMS Enterprise Portal: <https://portal.cms.gov>. Once registered, you can request access to the ECRS web site. Users who are currently registered with IACS have been transferred to the EIDM and do not need to register again. Use your current login ID and password to access ECRS. See Section 2.6.1.

Version 5.4

Reason Code 07 (Appendix E) Definition has been corrected to read: Auditor follow-up development in progress, used with IP status.

Version 5.3

- The date of implementation for the International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision (ICD-10) has been changed from 2014 to 2015.
- ECRS does not require the MSP Type field to be populated on the *MSP Information* page for all MSP Inquiry transactions.
- The Department of Health & Human Services has adopted a policy treating same-sex marriages on the same terms as opposite-sex marriages to the greatest extent reasonably possible. Any same-sex marriage legally entered into in a U.S. jurisdiction that recognizes the marriage - including one of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. territory -- or a foreign country, so long as that marriage would also be recognized by a U.S. jurisdiction, will be recognized. Consistent with this policy and the purpose of the MSP provisions, effective January 1, 2015, the rules below apply with respect to the term “spouse” under the MSP Working Aged provisions. This is true for both opposite-sex and same-sex marriages as described herein.
 - If an individual is entitled to Medicare as a spouse based upon the Social Security Administration’s rules, that individual is a “spouse” for purposes of the MSP Working Aged provisions.
 - If a marriage is valid in the jurisdiction in which it was performed as described herein, both parties to the marriage are “spouses” for purposes of the MSP Working Aged provisions.
 - Where an employer, insurer, third party administrator, GHP, or other plan sponsor has a broader or more inclusive definition of spouse for purposes of its GHP arrangement, it may (but is not required to) assume primary payment responsibility for the “spouse” in question. If such an

individual is reported as a “spouse” pursuant to MMSEA Section 111, Medicare will pay accordingly and pursue recovery, as applicable.

Version 5.2

- Added two additional ECRS Reason Codes: 96 and 97 to provide more detail when ECRS requests are completed. See Appendix E.
- Added two Error Codes: FS01 and FS02, and removed Error Code DE02. See Appendix H.

Version 5.1

January Quarterly 2014

- With the implementation of the ECRS batch file layout changes for ICD-10 codes in Production, the layouts formerly identified as “Production” in Appendix Q: File Layouts, have been removed. The layouts formerly identified as “Test” are now the baselines.

The impacted file layouts include the following: CWF Assistance Request Detail Record, CWF Assistance Request Response Record, MSP Inquiry Detail Record, and MSP Inquiry Response Detail Record.

- Some ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes cannot be submitted when the MSP record type is “D-Automobile Insurance, No Fault.” If you attempt to submit these codes, the following error message is displayed: “Diagnosis code [number] is invalid with insurer type of No- Fault” (Sections 3.3 and 4.3). For details, see Appendix J.

February Monthly 2014

- *File Upload* page: If you upload a file with an error in the Header or Trailer; or if it contains incorrect or invalid characters or has an incorrect record length, ECRS will display an error code and message (see Appendix H) (Section 8.5).
- ECSR no longer requires the prescription drug BIN field to be populated on a *Prescription Drug Assistance Request* when the action code “BN” (Develop for RX BIN) is selected (Chapter 5). However, the BIN field is required when the Coverage Type of the request is “U” (Drug Network) and the Action Code is not “BN” (Chapter 6).

Version 5.0

- Changes regarding International Classification of Diseases, 10th Edition, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) diagnosis codes
 - Beginning with dates of service on and after October 1, 2014, CMS will adopt the ICD-10-CM for diagnosis coding. ICD-10-CM codes are alphanumeric and contain 3 to 7 digits instead of the 3 to 5 digits used with ICD-9-CM. The conversion from the 9th to the 10th Edition of ICD diagnosis codes requires changes to ECRS.
 - ECRS *file submitters* have been provided with two new *test* record layouts, one for MSP Inquiry transactions and one for CWF Assistance Request transactions, which **must be used when submitting test files on or after October 1, 2013** even if the submitter is not testing ICD-10-CM changes.
 - The new test MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request record layouts were created from the existing production MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request record layouts. The original

layouts were modified to allow for the collection of ICD-10-CM codes: A summary of the modifications are listed below:

- The number of diagnosis codes collected has increased from 5 to 20.
- Each diagnosis code has increased in size from 5 to 7 bytes.
- Each diagnosis code has a one byte indicator associated to it that identifies the code as ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM.
- The area of the record layout currently used to store the 5 byte diagnosis codes has been converted to filler.
- The new diagnosis codes and their associated diagnosis indicator have been added to the filler area at the end of the MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request record layouts.
- The new MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request Record Layouts **must be used** to submit production files as of **January 1, 2014**.
- ECRS *file submitters* that send test MSP Inquires and/or CWF Assistance Request transactions in a flat file will receive new test Response Files. The new test Response Files were created using the existing production MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request Response File record layouts. The original layouts were modified to allow for the return of error codes related to the new diagnosis code collection structure.
- ECRS Web has been modified to display and allow entry of up to 20 diagnosis codes and their associated indicator (ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM).
- The list of valid values that will be accepted in the Insurance Type and New Insurance Type fields on the MSP Inquiry has been modified to only allow the following types: A (Insurance or Indemnity – Other Types), J (Hospitalization only plan covering inpatient hospital), and K (Medical Service only plan covering non-inpatient medical).
 - New Error Code PE0Q will be returned on MSP Inquiries that are submitted with an Insurance Type other than "A", "J", "K", "R", "S", or blank.
- Appendix G (File Layouts) has been reformatted with headers to identify the record layout that is displayed.
- Appendix H (Error Codes) has been revised with the new Error Codes that will be received when submitting invalid ICD Indicators and/or invalid diagnosis codes. These Error Codes will be received on test file MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request file submissions beginning 10/1/2013. These Error Codes will be returned on all MSP Inquiry and CWF Assistance Request file submissions as of 10/1/2014.

Electronic Correspondence Referral System for the Web (ECRS Web) Quick Reference Card

Rev. 2018/2 July

CFW Assistance Request Codes

Enter CFW assistance requests for existing MSP records

Table 1: Required Fields on CFW Assistance Request Detail Pages

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number
MEDICARE ID	Beneficiary's Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI)
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity code
ACTION(S)	Action codes
SOURCE	Source of request information
IMPORT HIMR MSP DATA	Select to import HIMR data for the existing MSP record
MSP TYPE	Type of MSP coverage
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Patient relationship

Field	Description
AUXILIARY RECORD #	Record number of MSP auxiliary occurrence at CFW Note: Part D contractors must enter "001" when the Auxiliary record number is unknown.
ORIGINATING CONTRACTOR	Contract number of contractor that created original MSP occurrence at CFW
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of MSP coverage
TERMINATION DATE	Date MSP coverage ended
FIRST NAME	Informant's first name
LAST NAME	Informant's last name
ADDRESS	Informant's address
CITY	Informant's city
STATE	Informant's state
ZIP	Informant's zip code
RELATIONSHIP	Informant's relationship to the beneficiary
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Insurance company name
INSURANCE TYPE	Type of insurance coverage
POLICY NUMBER	Insurance policy number (not required if group number is entered)
GROUP NUMBER	Insurance policy group number (not required if policy number is entered)

Field	Description
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of the beneficiary's employer
ADDRESS	Employer's address
CITY	Employer's city
STATE	Employer's state
ZIP	Employer's zip code
CHECK NUMBER	Check number
CHECK DATE	Date on the check
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount of the check
PRE-PAID HEALTH PLAN DATE	Pre-paid Health Plan date
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	Beneficiary's social security number
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Diagnosis codes Required when ACTION is DX.
ICD Indicator	Type of diagnosis code. Select "ICD-9" or "ICD-10". Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted.
REMARKS	Remarks

Table 2: Required Fields for Source Codes on CFW Assistance Requests

Value	Required Fields
CHEK	FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP CHECK NUMBER CHECK DATE CHECK AMOUNT
LTTR	FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP
PHON	FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP

Table 3: Related Action Codes on CWF Assistance Requests

Value	Description
AI	Change attorney information
AP	Add policy and/or group number
AR	Add CWF remark codes
CD	Change to injury/loss date
CP	Incorrect ESRD Coordination Period
CT	Change termination date
DA	Develop to the attorney
DD	Develop for the diagnosis code
DE	Develop to employer or for employer info
DI	Develop to insurer or for insurer info
DO	Mark occurrence for deletion
DR	Investigate/redevelop closed or deleted record
DT	Develop for termination date
DX	Change diagnosis codes
EA	Change employer address
ED	Change effective date
EF	Develop for the effective date
EI	Change employer information
ES	Employer size below minimum (20 for working aged; 100 for disability)
ID	Investigate possible duplicate for deletion
II	Change insurer information
IT	Change insurer type
LR	Add duplicate liability record

Value	Description
MT	Change MSP type
MX	SSN/Medicare ID mismatch
NR	Create duplicate no-fault record
PH	Add PHP date
PR	Change patient relationship
TD	Terminate open EGHP record with date less than six months prior to date of accretion
VP	Beneficiary has taken a vow of poverty
WN	Notify COBC of updates to WCMSA cases

Table 4: Required Fields for Action Codes on CWF Assistance Requests

Value	Required Fields	Description
AI	INFORMANT FIRST NAME, INFORMANT LAST NAME, INFORMANT CITY, INFORMANT STATE, INFORMANT ZIP, INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP (must be 'A'), INSURANCE TYPE	Attorney information
AP	POLICY NUMBER and/ or GROUP NUMBER Note: available for EGHP MSP types only	Insurer information for drug records

Value	Required Fields	Description
AR	REMARK Code (at least one)	Remarks
CD	GROUP NUMBER Note: ** available for contractor 79001, NON EGHP MSP types D, E, L, and W only ***	DOI/DOL changes
CP	Note: ** available for ESRD MSP type B only ***	Verification of coordination period
CT	TERMINATION DATE	Termination Date
DX	DIAGNOSIS CODES (at least one)	Diagnosis codes
EA	EMPLOYER NAME	Employer information
ED	EFF DATE NEW EFF DATE	Effective Date New Effective Date
EI	EMPLOYER NAME, EMPLOYER ADDRESS, EMPLOYER CITY, EMPLOYER STATE, EMPLOYER ZIP Type data in all fields to update employer info at CWF.	Employer information

Value	Required Fields	Description
II	INSURANCE COMPANY NAME If you leave the following fields blank, the system overwrites the previous value on the MSP auxiliary record at CWF: STREET, CITY, ST, ZIP, GROUP NO, POLICY NO, SUBSCRIBER NAME Type data in all fields to update insurer info at CWF. Leave all fields blank to delete insurer info at CWF.	Insurance Company Name
IT	INSURANCE TYPE NEW INSURANCE TYPE	Insurance type New Insurance Type
MT	MSP TYPE NEW MSP TYPE	MSP Type New MSP Type
MX	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	SSN/Medicare ID mismatch
PH	PRE-PAID HEALTH PLAN DATE	Pre-paid Health Plan date
PR	PAT REL NEW PAT REL	Patient Relationship New Patient Relationship
TD	TERMINATION DATE	Termination date
WN	Note: ** available for Contractor 79001 only ***	WCMSA Notification

Prescription Drug Assistance Request Codes

Table 5: Required Fields for Source Codes on Prescription Drug Assistance Requests

Value	Required Fields
CHEK	INFORMANT FIRST NAME, INFORMANT LAST NAME, INFORMANT ADDRESS, INFORMANT CITY, INFORMANT STATE, INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP, CHECK NUMBER, CHECK DATE, CHECK AMT
LTTR	INFORMANT FIRST NAME, INFORMANT LAST NAME, INFORMANT ADDRESS, INFORMANT CITY, INFORMANT STATE, INFORMANT ZIP, INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP
PHON	INFORMANT FIRST NAME, INFORMANT LAST NAME, INFORMANT ADDRESS, INFORMANT CITY, INFORMANT STATE, INFORMANT ZIP, INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP

Table 6: Action Codes on Prescription Drug Assistance Requests

Value	Description
AP	Add Policy and/or Group Number

Value	Description
BN	Develop for Prescription BIN
CT	Change termination date
CX	Change Prescription Values (BIN, Group, PCN)
DO	Mark occurrence for deletion
EA	Change employer address
ED	Change effective date
EI	Change employer information
GR	Develop for Group Number
II	Change insurer information
IT	Change insurer type
MT	Change MSP type
PC	Update Prescription Person Code
PN	Develop for/add PCN
PR	Change patient relationship
TD	Add Termination Date
II	Change Insurer Information

Table 7: Required Fields for Action Codes on Prescription Drug Assistance Requests

Value	Required Fields	Description
AP	PERSON CODE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
-	INFMT NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, ST, ZIP	Informant information (when Source Type is Letter, Check, or Phone)

Value	Required Fields	Description
-	COVERAGE TYPE	Coverage Type (when Policy Number, BIN, PCN, ID, Supplemental Type, or Person Code are entered)
-	POLICY NUMBER	Policy Number OR Group Number required when Source Code is NOT D, E, L, or W
-	GROUP NUMBER	Group Number required when Coverage Type=U
BN	PERSON CODE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
CT	TERM DATE PERSON CODE	Termination Date Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
CX	PERSON CODE BIN, PCN, GROUP	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) BIN, PCN, OR Group Number is required
DO	PERSON CODE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
EA	PERSON CODE EMPLOYER NAME	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) Employer Name

Value	Required Fields	Description
ED	NEW EFF DATE PERSON CODE	New Effective Date Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
EI	PERSON CODE EMPLR NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, ST, ZIP	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) Employer information
GR	PERSON CODE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
IT	PERSON CODE, INS TYPE NEW INS TYPE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) Insurance type New Insurance Type
MT	MSP TYPE, NEW MSP TYPE, RECORD TYPE	MSP Type New MSP Type Record Type (must be PRI)
PC	PERSON CODE	Person Code
PN	PERSON CODE	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP)
PR	PERSON CODE, NEW PAT REL	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) New Patient Relationship

Value	Required Fields	Description
TD	PERSON CODE, TERM DT	Person Code (when Record Type is SUP) Termination Date

MSP Inquiry Codes

Note: Action codes are not required for MSP inquiries.

Table 8: Required Fields on MSP Inquiry Detail Pages

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number
MEDICARE ID	Beneficiary's Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI)
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity code
SOURCE	Source of request information
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Patient's relationship Note: required when action code is blank and MSP type is F.
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of MSP coverage
TERMINATION DATE	Date MSP coverage ended
CMS GROUPING CODE	CMS grouping code
FIRST NAME	Informant's first name

Field	Description
LAST NAME	Informant's last name
ADDRESS	Informant's address
CITY	Informant's city
STATE	Informant's state
ZIP	Informant's zip code
RELATIONSHIP	Informant's relationship to the beneficiary
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Name of beneficiary's insurer
ADDRESS LINE 1	First line of insurer's address Note: required when Insurance Company Name is entered.
CITY	Insurer's city Note: required when Insurance Company Name is entered.
STATE	Insurer's state Note: required when Insurance Company Name is entered.
ZIP	Insurer's zip code Note: required when Insurance Company Name is entered.
INSURANCE TYPE	Type of insurance
EMPLOYER NAME	Name of beneficiary's employer Note: required when MSP Type is F and Send to CWF is Yes.

Field	Description
ADDRESS	Employer's address Note: required when MSP Type is F and Send to CWF is Yes.
CITY	Employer's city Note: required when MSP Type is F and Send to CWF is Yes.
STATE	Employer's state Note: required when MSP Type is F and Send to CWF is Yes.
ZIP	Employer's zip code Note: required when MSP Type is F and Send to CWF is Yes.
CHECK NUMBER	Check number
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount on the check
CHECK DATE	Date on the check
DIAGNOSIS CODES	Diagnosis codes Note: If the MSP Type is A, B, or G, the system will prevent the entry of diagnosis codes.
ICD Indicator	Type of diagnosis code. Select "ICD-9" or "ICD-10". Required if corresponding Diagnosis Code is submitted
BIN	BIN Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
PCN	PCN Note: required when Coverage Type is U.

Field	Description
GROUP	Group number Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
ID	ID number Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE	Type of supplemental insurance Note: must be L when Record Type is Supplemental.
PERSON CODE	Person code Note: required when Record Type is Supplemental and Supplemental type is L.

Table 9: Related Action Codes on MSP Inquiries

Value	Description
CA	Class action suit
CL	Closed or settled case
DE	Develop to the employer
DI	Develop to the insurer

Table 10: Required Fields for Action Codes on MSP Inquiries

Value	Required Fields
CA	<p>MSP TYPE PATIENT RELATIONSHIP (when MSP Type is L) EFFECTIVE DATE (when MSP Type is L) CMS GROUPING CODE (when MSP Type is L) INSURANCE COMPANY NAME, INSURANCE TYPE DIAGNOSIS CODES Informant Name, Address, City, State and Zip are required unless Insurance Company Address, City, State and Zip have been entered. Note: Must enter “A” as relationship if Informant information is entered.</p>
CL	<p>MSP TYPE (must be D, E, or L) PATIENT RELATIONSHIP (must be D, E, or L) EFFECTIVE DATE (must be D, E, or L) TERMINATION DATE (must be D, E, or L) DIAGNOSIS CODES Informant Name, Address, City, State and Zip are required unless Insurance Company Address, City, State and Zip have been entered. Note: Must enter “A” as relationship if Informant information is entered.</p>

Value	Required Fields
DE	<p>EMPLOYER NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP Note: Insurance company name is NOT required when action code is blank or DE.</p>
DI	<p>ADDRESS LINE 1 CITY STATE ZIP</p>

Table 11: Required Fields for Source Codes on MSP Inquiries

Value	Required Fields
CHEK	<p>FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP CHECK NUMBER CHECK AMOUNT CHECK DATE</p>
LTTR	<p>FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP</p>

Value	Required Fields
PHON	<p>MSP TYPE FIRST NAME LAST NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP RELATIONSHIP</p>

Prescription Drug Inquiry Codes

Table 12: Required Fields on Prescription Drug Inquiry Detail Pages

Field	Description
DCN	Document Control Number
MEDICARE ID	Beneficiary’s Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) or Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (MBI)
ACTIVITY CODE	Activity code
SOURCE	Source of request information
MSP TYPE	MSP type Note: Leave MSP Type blank when Record Type is Supplemental
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP	Patient’s relationship Note: required when action code is blank and MSP type is F.

Field	Description
SEND TO MBD	Select Yes to send inquiry to MBD
SUBMTTER TYPE	Submitter type
CHECK NUMBER	Check number
CHECK DATE	Date on the check
CHECK AMOUNT	Amount on the check
INFORMANT FIRST NAME	Informant’s first name
INFORMANT LAST NAME	Informant’s last name
INFORMANT ADDRESS	Informant’s address
INFORMANT CITY	Informant’s city
INFORMANT STATE	Informant’s state
INFORMANT ZIP	Informant’s zip code
INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP	Informant’s relationship to the beneficiary
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME	Name of the insurance carrier for drug coverage.
EFFECTIVE DATE	Effective date of prescription coverage
TERMINATION DATE	Date prescription coverage ends Note: automatically populated when Coverage Type is U.
BIN	BIN Note: required when Coverage Type is U.

Field	Description
PCN	PCN Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
GROUP	Group number Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
ID	ID number Note: required when Coverage Type is U.
PERSON CODE	Person code Note: required when Record Type is Supplemental, or when Record Type is blank and Supplemental type is L.

Table 13: Required Fields for Source Codes on Prescription Drug Inquiries

Value	Required Fields
CHEK	CHECK NUMBER CHECK DATE CHECK AMOUNT INFORMANT FIRST NAME INFORMANT ADDRESS INFORMANT CITY INFORMANT STATE INFORMANT ZIP INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP

Value	Required Fields
LTRR	INFORMANT FIRST NAME INFORMANT ADDRESS INFORMANT CITY INFORMANT STATE INFORMANT ZIP INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP
PHON	INFORMANT FIRST NAME INFORMANT ADDRESS INFORMANT CITY INFORMANT STATE INFORMANT ZIP INFORMANT RELATIONSHIP

Table 14: Prescription Drug Supplemental Type Codes on Prescription Drug Inquiries

Value	Description
L	Supplemental
M	Medigap
N	Non-qualified SPAP
O	Other
P	PAP
Q	Qualified SPAP
R	Charity
S	ADAP
T	Federal Government Programs
1	Medicaid
2	Tricare
3	Major Medical

Table 15: Coverage Type Codes on Prescription Drug Inquiries

Value	Description
U	Drug Network
V	Drug Non-network
Z	Health Reimbursement account

General Codes

The following codes apply to CWF assistance requests, MSP inquiries, and workers' compensation set-aside trust cases.

Table 16: General - Activity Codes

Value	Description
C	Claims (Pre-Payment) (22001)
D	Debt Collection (42021)
G	Group Health Plan (42003)
I	General Inquiry (42004)
N	Liability, No-Fault, Workers' Compensation, and Federal Tort Claim Act (FTCA) (42002)

Table 17: General - MSP Type Codes (Non-EGHP)

Value	Description
D	Automobile Insurance, No Fault
E	Workers' Compensation
L	Liability
W	Workers' Compensation Set-Aside

Table 18: General - MSP Type Codes (EGHP)

Value	Description
A	Working Aged
B	End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)
C	Conditional Payment
F	Federal (Public)
G	Disabled
H	Black Lung
I	Veterans

Table 19: General - Source Codes

Value	Description
CHEK	Unsolicited check
LTRR	Letter
PHON	Phone call
SCLM	Medicare Secondary Claim payment
SRVY	Survey (Part D only)

Table 20: General - Status Codes

Value	Description
CM	Completed
DE	Delete (do not process) ECRS request
HD	Hold, individual not yet a Medicare beneficiary (WC) (RAC)
IP	In process, being edited by COB
NW	New, not yet read by COB

Table 21: General - Reason Codes

Value	Description
01	Not yet read by COB, used with NW status
02	Being processed by COB, used with IP status
03	Under development by COB, used with IP status
04	Update sent to CWF, used with IP status
05	Error received from CWF, being resolved by COB contractor, used with IP status
06	Sent to EDB for beneficiary info, used with IP status
07	Auditor follow-up development in progress, used with IP status
10	Not processing
11	Not yet eligible for Medicare, used with HD status
12	Needs diagnosis, used with HD status (for WC set-aside trust cases only)
13	Future-dated workers' compensation case, used with HD status (for WC set-aside trust cases only)
14	Duplicate request, development already in process, used with HD status
15	Prescription Drug Coverage update sent to MBD
30	S.E.E. Approved Medicare primary
31	Action code and comments conflict
32	Record terminated/deleted due to OBRA 93

Value	Description
33	WCSA record – can only be updated by RO, record closed by CWF Analyst
34	Record is “N” validity – we do not develop for “N” records
36	Policy Holder Retired (G record)
37	Beneficiary verified existing record, no update needed
38	Development letter sent, waiting on response
45	Insufficient information to process, used with HD status (RAC only)
46	RAC did not update hold records, used with DE status (RAC only)
50	Posted to CWF, response received with no errors, used with CM status
51	No changes (additions, modifications, or deletions) made to CWF, used with CM status
52	Returned–rejected by CWF, used with CM status
53	Returned–duplicate ECRS request, used with CM status
54	100 or more threshold met
55	20 or more threshold met
56	OBRA does not apply, no update
57	Record already updated
58	Non-compliant GHP
59	Employer verified existing record, no update
60	Invalid Medicare ID
61	No Part A entitlement
62	Closed, no response to development

Value	Description
63	Development complete, no MSP
64	Letter sent
65	Deceased, used with CM status
66	ESRD/DIB conflict
67	No response from CWF
68	Closed for Self-Report
69	Developed to GHP, no response
70	Developed to non-EGHP, no response
71	Developed to beneficiary, no response
72	Developed to informant, no response
73	Medicare beneficiary retired
74	Spouse retired
75	GHP lifetime of yearly benefits past maximum amount
76	No coverage with insurance company
77	Medicare Supplemental Plan
78	Employer has less than 20 employees
79	Per employer, Medicare beneficiary is not covered under spouse's GHP
80	Employer has less than 100 employees
81	Medicare is primary due to ESRD coordination period
82	Per insurance, seasonal employee and not eligible for the month
83	Incoming request conflicts with information on file
84	Insufficient information to update CWF
85	Venue changed

Value	Description
86	Unable to verify address, used with CM status (for CWF assistant requests only)
87	MSP record exists, used with CM status (for MSP inquiries only)
88	No update, not lead contractor
91	Duplicate in process
92	Change of Venue not allowed after 90 days
93	No Part D Enrollment found
96	Per hierarchy guidelines, request cannot be honored.
97	Existing record is invalid and has been deleted. New record created to include changes requested.

Table 22: General - Patient Relationship Codes

Value	Description
01	Patient is policy holder
02	Spouse
03	Natural child, insured has financial responsibility
04	Natural child, insured has no financial responsibility
05	Stepchild
06	Foster child
07	Ward of the Court
08	Employee
09	Unknown
10	Handicapped dependent
11	Organ donor

Value	Description
12	Cadaver donor
13	Grandchild
14	Niece/nephew
15	Injured plaintiff
16	Sponsored dependent
17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent
18	Parent
19	Grandparent dependent
20	Domestic partner (Effective April, 2004.)

Table 23: General - Informant Relationship Codes

Value	Description
A	Attorney representing beneficiary
B	Beneficiary
C	Child
D	Defendant's attorney
E	Employer
F	Father
I	Insurer
M	Mother
N	Non-relative
O	Other relative
P	Provider
R	Beneficiary representative (other than attorney)
S	Spouse
U	Unknown

Value	Description
W	Pharmacy

Table 24: General - Relationship to Insured Codes

Value	Description
B	Beneficiary
C	Child
E	Employer
F	Father
M	Mother
N	Non-relative
O	Other relative
S	Spouse
U	Unknown

Table 25: General - Insurance Type Codes

Value	Description
A	Insurance or Indemnity (OTHER TYPES)
B	Group Health Organization (GHO)
C	Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
D	Third Party Administrator arrangement under an Administrative Service Only (ASO) contract without stop loss from any entity (TPA/ASO)
E	Third Party Administrator arrangement with stop loss insurance issued from any entity (STOP LOSS TPA)

Value	Description
F	Self-Insured/Self-Administered (SELF-INSURED)
G	Collectively-Bargained Health and Welfare Fund (HEALTH/WELFAR)
H	Multiple Employer Health Plan with at least one employer who has more than 100 full- and/or part-time employees (EMPLOYER+100)
I	Multiple Employer Health Plan with at least one employer who has more than 20 full- and/or part-time employees (EMPLOYER+20)
J	Hospitalization Only Plan covering inpatient hospital services (HOSPITAL ONLY)
K	Medical Services Only Plan covering only non-inpatient medical services (MEDICAL ONLY)
M	Medicare Supplemental Plan, Medigap, Medicare Wraparound Plan, or Medicare Carve Out Plan (SUPPLEMENTAL)
R	GHP Health Reimbursement Arrangement
S	GHP Health Savings Account
Blank	Unknown (UNKNOWN)